Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board



المُرَكُونُ لِيَّ لَكُمِيْكِ لَيْ الْمُحْتَى الْمُحْتَى الْمُحْتَى الْمُحْتَى الْمُحْتَى الْمُحْتَى المُحْتَى المُحْتَمَع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِي المُحْتَمِع المُحْتِمِ المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِعِ المُحْتَمِع المُحْتِمِ المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِعِ المُحْتَمِع المُحْتِمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِع المُحْتَمِعِي المُحْتَمِع ا

#### برنامج

### فنى الصيدلة

دبلوم نظام ثلاث سنوات

اشراف معالي الاستاذ/ غازي أحمد علي محسن ـ وزير التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني اعداد الجهاز التنفيذي للمجلس الاعلى لكليات المجتمع

اعضاء اللجنة العلمية د. مجدي الذيفاني ايد أحمد السباتي ايد. أحمد الشرجبي ايد. عبدالولى الشرجبي

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board



المُحُمْ هُوَرِيْ مَنْ كَالْمِيْسِيِّ مَنْ وَالْتَدْرِيبِ الْمَهْنِي وَالْتَدْرِيبِ الْمَهْنِي الْمُجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

# SYLLABUS YEAR (1) SEMESTER (1)

	المعلومات العامة عن المقرر:	I.
لغة عربية	اسم المقرر:	.1

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board** 



ة التعليم الفنى والتدريب الم المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

					رمز المقرر ورقمه:	.2
الإجمالي	تدريب	عملي	سمنار	محاضرة		
2				2	الساعات المعتمدة:	.3
					المستوى والفصل الدراسي:	.4
					المتطلبات السابقة لدراسة المقرر (إن وجدت):	.5
					المتطلبات المصاحبة لدراسة المقرر (إن وجدت):	.6
					البرنامج/التي يتم فيها تدريس المقرر:	.7
					لغة تدريس المقرر:	.8
					نظام الدراسة:	.9
					أسلوب الدراسة في البرنامج:	.10
	•				مكان تدريس المقرر:	.11
	•				اسم معد مواصفات المقرر:	.12
					تاريخ اعتماد مجلس الكلية:	.13

#### ال. وصف المقرر:

دراسة اللغة العربية من خلال نصوص أدبيه وتطبيقات نحوية ، يأخذ أنماط من النصوص الأدبية والشعرية والنثرية من مختلف العصور الأدبية، ثم استخرج الشواهد النحوية لغرض التطبيق

#### III. مخرجات التعلم

ملخص للمعارف والمهارات التي سيقدمها المقرر: ١ الإلمام بأشهر أبواب النحو التي يستقيم بها اللسان ويعتبر من سلامة القول منطوقاً ومكتوب أ.1 ٢ اكتساب الذوق الأدبي من خلال الإطلاع على أشهر النصوص الأدبية.

تسكين مخرجات التعلم

#### أو لا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المعارف والفهم) باستر اتبحية التدريس والتقويم:

	<u> </u>	الولاد المسيل المرجات المم المسارك والمهم) جالمواليات
استراتيجية التقويم	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر / المعرفة والفهم
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A1 . يعرف اسس وقواعد كتابة التقرير والرسالة الإدارية
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A2. يميز طرق كتابة السيرة الذاتية
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشية	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A3 . يحدد القواعد النحوية للجمل الاسمية والفعلية
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A4. يعرف القواعد الإملائية اللازمة لضبط الكتابة
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	·
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A5. يميز نصوص الشعر العربي ويحللها ويتذوقها
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	-

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges





he	her Council of Community Colleges				
	<b>Executive Board</b>				
	اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى			

	التدريس و التقويم:	ثانيا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المهارات الذهنية) باستراتيجية ا
استراتيجية	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر/ المهارات الذهنية
التقويم		
اسئلة مقالية اسئلة قصيرة اسئلة هادفة	المحاضرة المناقشة العصف الذهني	B1 . يفرق بين الجمل الاسمية والفعلية
اسئلة مقالية اسئلة قصيرة اسئلة هادفة	المحاضرة المناقشة العصف الذهني	B2 . يحلل النصوص الأدبية ويتذوقها

<b>م:</b>	ثالثا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المهارات المهنية والعملية) باستراتيجية التدريس والتقويم:					
استراتيجية التقويم	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر/ المهارات المهنية والعملية				
اسئلة مقالية اسئلة قصيرة اسئلة هادفة	المحاضرة المناقشة العصف الذهني	C1. يلم بأهم قواعد النحو لتحسين مهارة القراءة الجهرية				
اسئلة مقالية اسئلة قصيرة اسئلة هادفة	المحاضرة المناقشة العصف الذهني	C2. ستخدم القواعد النحوية والإملائية في كتابة التقارير والرسائل الإدارية والسيرة الذاتية				

رابعا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المهارات العامة) باستراتيجة التدريس والتقويم:					
استراتيجية التقويم	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر			
		لا ينطبق			

IV. تحديد وكتابة مواضيع المقرر الرئيسة والفرعية (النظرية والعملية) وربطها بمخرجات التعلم المقصودة للمساق مع تحديد الساعات المعتمدة لها.

	كتابة وحدات /مواضيع محتوى المقرر							
	أولا: الجانب النظري							
الساعات الفعلية	عدد الأسابيع	المواضيع التفصيلية	وحدات/ موضوعات المقرر	مخرجات تعلم المقرر	الرقم			
4	2	<ul> <li>قراءة نصوص نثرية وشعرية</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	مهارة القراءة الجهرية	B1, C1	1			
4	2	<ul> <li>قراءة نصوص نثرية وشعرية</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	مهارة القراءة الصامتة	B1, C1	2			

#### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

#### **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**



المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

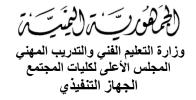
2	1	<ul> <li>كتابة الرسالة الإدارية</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	مهارة الكتابة الوظيفية	A1, C2	3
2	1	<ul> <li>كتابة التقرير</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	الكتابة الوظيفية	A1, C2	4
2	1	اختبار نصف الفصل	اختبار نصف الفصل	A1, B1, C1, C2	5
2	1	<ul><li>السيرة الذاتية</li><li>تدريبات صفية</li></ul>	السيرة الذاتية	A2, B1, C1, C2	6
4	2	<ul> <li>القواعد النحوية (الجملة الاسمية ونواسخها)</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	مهارة ضبط الكتابة	A3, B1, C1	7
2	1	<ul> <li>القواعد النحوية (الجملة الفعلية ومكملاتها)</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	مهارة ضبط الكتابة	A3, B1, C1	8
4	2	<ul> <li>بعض القواعد الإملائية (همزتا الوصل والقطع – الهمزة المتوسطة – علامات الترقيم)</li> <li>تدريبات صفية</li> </ul>	مهارة ضبط الكتابة	A4, C2	9
2	1	<ul> <li>دراسة نصوص من الشعر</li> <li>العربي وتحليلها وتذوقها</li> <li>تدريبات صفية + تكاليف</li> </ul>	التذوق الادبي	A5, B2	10
2	1		الامتحان النهاني	A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B2, C1	11
32	16		إجمالي الأسابيع والساعات		

			انب العملي:	ثانيا: الجا
ب (مواضيع) العملي	تكتب تجار			
مخرجات التعلم	الساعات الفعلية	عدد الأسابيع	التجارب المعملية	الرقم
			لا ينطبق	
		إجمالي الأسابيع والساعات		

<ul> <li>استراتیجیة التدریس:</li> </ul>
المحاضرة
المناقشة
العصف الذهنى
مناقشة مجموعات صغيرة
تكاليف

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	VI. التعيينات والتكليفات:						
الدرجة	الأسبوع	مخرجات التعلم	التكليف/النشاط	الرقم			
2.5	6-8	A2, C2	كتابة التقرير	1			
2.5	7-10	A2, B1, C1, C2	السيرة الذاتية	2			

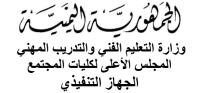
VII. جدولة طرق/ أدوات التقويم خلال الفصل الدراسي						
نسبة الدرجة السبوع الدرجة إلى درجة المخرجات التي يحققها الأسبوع الدرجة التقويم الأسبوع الدرجة التقويم النهائي						
A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, C1	%5	5	15-1	الحضور	1	
A1, A2, B1, C1, C2	%5	5	12-4	الواجبات	2	
A1, B1, C1, C2	%20	20	7	اختبار منتصف الفصل	3	
A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B2, C1	%70	70	17-15	الاختبار النهائي	4	
	%100	100				

<b>'</b>	VIII. مصاد
(المؤلف، العام، العنوان، مكان النشر والناشر)	
سة: (لا تزيد عن مرجعين)	المراجع الرئيس
1تاريخ الأدب العربي / د. أحمد حسن الزيات. المصادر الأدبية واللغوية في التراث العربي / د. عز الدين إسماعيل.	
ندة	المراجع المسا
١ .الأدب العربي الحديث / د. محمد صالح الشطبي.	
ع الاثرائية (الدوريات العلمية،الخ) (يرفق قائمة بذلك):	الكتب والمراج
www.google.com	
رونية ومواقع الإنترنتالخ	المصادر الإلكة
ى مثل البرامج التي تعتمد على الكمبيوتر أو الأقراص المضغوطة الخ	مواد تعلم أخر

الضو ابط و السياسات المتبعة في المقرر. وع للوانح الجامعة يتم كتابة السياسة العامة للمساق فيما يتعلق بالآتي:	.IX
وع للوائح الجامعة يتم كتابة السياسة العامة للمساق فيما يتعلق بالآتي:	بعد الرج
سياسة حضور الفعاليات التعليمية: تحدد سياسة الحضور ومتى يعتمد الغياب وكيفيته ونسبته، ومتى يعد الطالب محروماً من	.1
المقرر	
الحضور المتأخر: يتم تحديد السياسة المتبعة في حالات تكرار تأخر الطالب عن حضور الفعاليات التعليمية	.2
ضوابط الامتحان: تحديد السياسات المتبعة في حالات الغياب عن الامتحان و توصيف السياسة المتبعة في حالات تأخر الطالب	.3
عن الامتحان.	

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





التعيينات والمشاريع: تحديد السياسات المتبعة في حالات تأخير تسليم التكاليف والمشاريع ومتى يجب أن تسلم إلى الأستاذ.	.4
الغش: تحدد هنا السياسات المتبعة في حالات الغش إما في الامتحانات أو في التكاليف بأي طريقة من طرائق الغش.	.5
الانتحال: يحدد تعريف الانتحال وحالاته والإجراءات المتبعة في حالة حدوثه.	
سياسات أخرى: أي سياسات أخرى مثل استخدام الموبايل أو مواعيد تسليم التكليفات الخ	.7

	المعلومات العامة عن المقرر:	.X
ثقافة اسلامية	اسم المقرر:	.14

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

#### **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**



وزارة التعليم الفنى والتدريب ال المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

					رمز المقرر ورقمه:	.15
الإجمالي	تدريب	عملي	سمنار	محاضرة		
2				2	الساعات المعتمدة:	.16
					المستوى والفصل الدراسي:	.17
					المتطلبات السابقة لدراسة المقرر (إن وجدت):	.18
					المتطلبات المصاحبة لدراسة المقرر (إن وجدت):	.19
					البرنامج/التي يتم فيها تدريس المقرر:	.20
					لغة تدريس المقرر:	.21
					نظام الدراسة:	.22
					أسلوب الدراسة في البرنامج:	.23
					مكان تدريس المقرر:	.24
					اسم معد مواصفات المقرر:	.25
	•				تاريخ اعتماد مجلس الكلية:	.26

#### X. وصف المقرر:

صمم هذا المقرر لتزويد الطالب بالمعارف، والمهارات، والاتجاهات السلوكية، اللازمة في مجال الثقافة والأخلاقيات الإسلامية المهنية، والتي تمكنه من التحلي بأخلاقيات الإسلام، والصفات التي تميزه عن غيره -في هذا المجال- ، والابتعاد عن المفسَّدات، ومحاولة تعَّزيز الثوابت، وإزالَة السلبيات.

#### XI. مخرجات التعلم

#### ملخص للمعارف والمهارات التي سيقدمها المقرر:

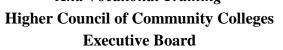
- ١ تعريف الطلبة برأى الإسلام في بعض القضايا المعاصرة، وكيفية التعامل معها.
  - ٢ ـ تميز مبادئ الإسلام في تأسيس الأسرة واستمرارها
- ٣ -إكساب الطلبة بعض المفاهيم العامة للأخلاقيات الإسلامية، وأثرها في حياة الأفراد.
  - ٤ ـ تثقيف أفراد المجتمع حول العادات السيئة والضارة التي ظهرت وانتشرت فيه.
    - ٥ الإلمام بالقوانين الطبية واللوائح المنظمة للمهنة.
    - ٦ -إدراك أهمية تجنب الأخطاء في المهنة وعقوبتها في الشرع والقانون.

#### تسكين مخرجات التعلم

#### أولا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المعارف والفهم) باستراتيجية التدريس والتقويم:

	7, 10 0	
استراتيجية التقويم	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر / المعرفة والفهم
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A1 . يناقش مصادر الثقافة الاسلامية
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A2. يشرح اركان العقيدة الاسلامية
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	· ·
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	A3 . يحدد مفهوم الأسرة وأهميتها، ومظاهر اهتمام
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	الإسلام بالأسرة.
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	الإسترم بالاسره.

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Ther Council of Community College





A4 . يوضح واجبات الحاكم وحقوقه في النظام السياسي.	المحاضرة	اسئلة مقالية
	المناقشة	اسئلة قصيرة
	العصف الذهنى	اسئلة هادفة
A5 . يناقش الأخلاق ومكانتها في الإسلام.	المحاضرة	اسئلة مقالية
, , , , ,	المناقشة	اسئلة قصيرة
	العصف الذهنى	اسئلة هادفة
A6. يحدد مصادر وأهمية أخلاقيات المهنة		
A7 يدرك الأحكام الشرعية والأخلاقية في بعض القضايا	المحاضرة	اسئلة مقالية
مثل الموت الرحيم. وعمليات التجميل	المناقشة	اسئلة قصيرة
	العصف الذهنى	اسئلة هادفة
A8. يدرك رأي الإسلام حول بعض المشكلات المعاصرة،	المحاضرة	اسئلة مقالية
	المناقشة	اسئلة قصيرة
وكيفية التعامل معها.	العصف الذهنى	اسئلة هادفة
A9 .يناقش مفهوم الشورى في الإسلام	المحاضرة	اسئلة مقالية
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	المناقشة	اسئلة قصيرة
	العصف الذهني	اسئلة هادفة

	التدريس و التقويم:	ثانيا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المهارات الذهنية) باستراتيجية ا
استراتيجية	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر/ المهارات الذهنية
التقويم		
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	B1 . يفرق بين الثقافة والحضارة
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	B2 . يناقش أثر العقيدة على الفرد والمجتمع
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	B3 يناقش مبادئ الاسلام التي يجب ان تراعي عند الزواج
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهنى	
اسئلة مقالية	المحاضرة	B4 ناقش نضرة الاسلام للصحة
اسئلة قصيرة	المناقشة	·
اسئلة هادفة	العصف الذهني	

ثالثًا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المهارات المهنية والعملية) باستراتيجية التدريس والتقويم:		
مخرجات المقرر/ المهارات المهنية والعملية التقويم		
		لا ينطبق

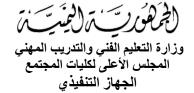
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

Higher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	لتدريس والتقويم:	رابعا: تسكين مخرجات تعلم المقرر (المهارات العامة) باستراتيجة ا
استراتيجية التقويم	استراتيجية التدريس	مخرجات المقرر
اسئلة مقالية اسئلة قصيرة اسئلة هادفة	المحاضرة المناقشة العصف الذهني	D1 يعتمد المفاهيم العامة للأخلاقيات الإسلامية، والاحكام الشرعية اثناء التعامل مع القضايا والمشكلات المعاصرة.

XI. تحديد وكتابة مواضيع المقرر الرئيسة والفرعية (النظرية والعملية) وربطها بمخرجات التعلم المقصودة للمساق مع تحديد الساعات المعتمدة لها.

	كتابة وحدات /مواضيع محتوى المقرر					
				الجانب النظري	أولا:	
الساعات الفعلية	عدد الأسابيع	المواضيع التفصيلية	وحدات/ موضوعات المقرر	مخرجات تعلم المقرر	الرقم	
4	2	<ul> <li>تعريف الثقافة – الثقافة الإسلامية</li> <li>تعريف الحضارة ومكوناتها،</li> <li>ومظاهرها</li> <li>الفرق بين الثقافة والحضارة</li> <li>مصادر الثقافة الإسلامية</li> <li>خصائص الثقافة الإسلامية</li> </ul>	مقدمة: الثقافة والحضارة	A1, B1	1	
2	1	<ul> <li>تعريف العقيدة</li> <li>أركان العقيدة الإسلامية</li> <li>أثر العقيدة على الفرد والمجتمع.</li> </ul>	النظام العقائدي في الإسلام	A2, B2	2	
2	1	<ul> <li>تعریف النظام الاجتماعی</li> <li>تعریف الأسرة وأهمیتها، ومظاهر</li> <li>اهتمام الإسلام بالأسرة</li> <li>مبادئ الإسلام فی تأسیس الأسرة</li> <li>بواستمرارها</li> <li>مبادئ تراعی قبل الإقدام علی –</li> <li>النزواج</li> <li>مبادئ تراعی بعد الزواج –</li> <li>مبادئ تراعی عند حصول –</li> <li>نعزعة أو خلاف أسری.</li> </ul>	النظام الاجتماعي في الإسلام	A3, B3	3	
2	1	<ul> <li>مفهوم النظام السياسي</li> <li>أسس النظام السياسي في لإسلام</li> <li>السيادة للشرع- السلطة للأمة -ا</li> <li>للأمة حاكم واحد -</li> <li>الشورى</li> <li>وحقوقه في -</li> </ul>	النظام السياسي في الإسلام	<b>A4</b>	4	

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

Higher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



المجم هورك به التحديث المحيد وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

	ecutive 1					
		<ul> <li>النظام السياسي.</li> </ul>				
2	1	<ul> <li>تعریف الأخلاق ومكانتها في</li> <li>الإسلام</li> <li>الأخلاق كما وردت في القرآن</li> <li>الكريم</li> <li>الأخلاق كما وردت في السنة</li> <li>النبوية</li> </ul>	النظام الأخلاقي في الإسلام	<b>A</b> 5	5	
2	1	<ul> <li>مفهوم أخلاقيات المهنة</li> <li>مصادر وأهمية أخلاقيات المهنة</li> <li>تصنيف القيم الأخلاقية المهنية.</li> </ul>	أخلاقيات المهنة	A6	6	
2	1	امتحان نصفي	امتحان نصفي	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, 7	7	
2	1	<ul> <li>الإسلام والصحة</li> <li>الطب الوقائي في الإسلام.</li> </ul>	هدي الإسلام في الصحة والحفاظ عليها	B4	8	
4	2	- الاجهاض - عمليات التجميل نقل الدم - زراعة الأعضاء - الاستنساخ - وسائل منع الحمل.	أحكام شرعية وأخلاقية في بعض القضايا	A7, D1	9	
2	1	- تشريح الجثث — الموت الرحيم . الدواء والصوم . الأدوية والإدمان — التداوي . بالأعشاب.	تابع أحكام شرعية	A7, D1	10	
2	1	<ul> <li>سوء التغذية انتشار الأمراض</li> <li>المعدية</li> <li>حكم وأثر ممارسة بعض</li> <li>العادات الضارة</li> <li>المخدرات _ المهدئات</li> <li>اللواط العادة _</li> <li>السرية</li> </ul>	بعض المشكلات المعاصرة وكيف عالجها الإسلام	A7, A8, D1	11	
2	1	<ul> <li>الغزو الفكري ـ الشورى في الإنسالم ـ حقوق الإنسان في الإسلام</li> </ul>	قضايا معاصرة	A9, D1	12	
2	1	امتحان نهائي	الامتحان النهائي	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2, B3, B4, D1	13	
32	16	إجمالي الأسابيع والساعات				

			نب العملي:	ثانيا: الجا
ب (مواضيع) العملي	تكتب تجار			
مخرجات التعلم	الساعات الفعلية	عدد الأسابيع	التجارب المعملية	الرقم

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

#### **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**





		لا ينطبق	
	إجمالي الأسابيع والساعات		

XIX. استراتیجیة التدریس:
<ul> <li>المحاضرة</li> <li>المناقشة</li> </ul>
۳ العصف الذهنى ٤ مناقشة مجموعات صغيرة
٤ مناقشة مجموعات صغيرة
ه تكاليف

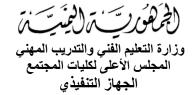
			نات والتكليفات:	XV. التعييا
الدرجة	الأسبوع	مخرجات التعلم	التكليف/النشاط	الرقم
2.5	6-8	A7,D1	زراعة الاعضاء	1
2.5	7-10	A7,D1	االاستنساخ	2

XVI. جدولة طرق/ أدوات التقويم خلال الفصل الدراسي							
المخرجات التي يحققها	نسبة الدرجة إلى درجة التقويم النهائي	الدرجة	الأسبوع	طرق/أدوات التقويم	الرقم		
A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2, B3	%5	5	15-1	الحضور	1		
A7, D1	<b>%5</b>	5	12-4	الواجبات	2		
A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, B1, B2, B3	%20	20	7	اختبار منتصف الفصل	3		
A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B2, C1	%70	70	17-15	الاختبار النهائي	4		
A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2, B3, B4, D1	%100	100					

· ·	XVII. مصاد
(المؤلف، العام، العنوان، مكان النشر والناشر)	
لة: ( لا تزيد عن مرجعين)	المراجع الرئيس
١ -الثقافة الإسلامية للدكتور/ عبد الحكيم بن عبد اللطيف السروري.	
٢ -أضواء على الثقافة الإسلامية د/ على محمد الأهدل وّ د/ عبد الحكيم السروري.	
دة	المراجع المساة
١ -الثقافة الإسلامية د/ عبد الغني حيدر.	
٢ -الموسوعة الفقهية الطبية د/ مُحمد أحمد كنعان.	
٣ -قانون الجرائم والعقوبات اليمني د/ علي حسن الشرفي	
ع الاثرانية (الدوريات العلمية،الخ) (يرفق قائمة بذلك):	الكتب والمراج
www.google.com	
ونية ومواقع الإنترنتالخ	المصادر الإلكتر

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





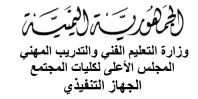
مواد تعلم أخرى مثل البرامج التي تعتمد على الكمبيوتر أو الأقراص المضغوطة ... الخ

الضوابط والسياسات المتبعة في المقرر.	.XV
وع للوانح الجامعة يتم كتابة السياسة العامة للمساق فيما يتعلق بالآتي:	بعد الرج
سياسة حضور الفعاليات التعليمية: تحدد سياسة الحضور ومتى يعتمد الغياب وكيفيته ونسبته، ومتى يعد الطالب محروماً من	.8
المقرر	
الحضور المتأخر: يتم تحديد السياسة المتبعة في حالات تكرار تأخر الطالب عن حضور الفعاليات التعليمية	.9
ضوابط الامتحان: تحديد السياسات المتبعة في حالات الغياب عن الامتحان و توصيف السياسة المتبعة في حالات تأخر الطالب	.10
عن الامتحان.	
التعيينات والمشاريع: تحديد السياسات المتبعة في حالات تأخير تسليم التكاليف والمشاريع ومتى يجب أن تسلم إلى الأستاذ.	.11
الغش: تحدد هنا السياسات المتبعة في حالات الغش إما في الامتحانات أو في التكاليف بأي طريقة من طرائق الغش.	.12
الانتحال: يحدد تعريف الانتحال وحالاته والإجراءات المتبعة في حالة حدوثه.	.13

Star	Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:							
1	Course Title: English Language I			e I				
2	Course Number & Code:							
			C	.H		Total		
3	Credit hours:	Th.	Pr.	Tut.	Tr.	Total		
		2	NA	NA	NA	2		
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:							
5	Pre –requisite (if any):							
6	Co –requisite (if any):							
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:							
8	Program (s) in which the course is offered:							
9	Language of teaching the course:							
10	Location of teaching the course:							
11	Prepared By:							
12	Approved By:							

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board





#### Standard III: Course Description:

This course is designed especially for students of health sciences. It actually covers the four skills of a language: Reading, writing, listening, \ and speaking. The emphasis is, however, rather placed on reading and writing and terminology than on speaking and listening. The course deals primarily with the essential Grammar that are important for students in their health field studies such as (the passive, nouns, pronouns, adjectives and so on articles.

#### **Standard IV: Professional Information:**

#### **Aims of The Course:**

#### Brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop:

- 1. Grammatically correct English
- 2. Reading, writing, speaking and listening to English language.
- 3. Develop ability to read, understand and express meaningfully, the prescribed text.
- 4. Ability to communicate with other person.

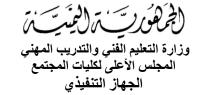
#### Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course:

A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies

Onderstanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies					
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies			
A1. Identify the structure of sentences and paragraphs	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Classroom conversation	Objective type Short answers Fill in the blanks Para Phrasing			
A2. Describe the correct English grammar composition.	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Classroom conversation	Objective type Short answers Fill in the blanks Para Phrasing			
A3. Recognize precise writing and summarizing	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Classroom conversation	Objective type Short answers Fill in the blanks Para Phrasing			
A4. Describe the composition of letter	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Classroom conversation	Objective type Short answers Fill in the blanks Para Phrasing			
A5. Discuss structures of telephone conversion	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Classroom conversation	Objective type Short answers Fill in the blanks Para Phrasing			

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:						
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies strategies						
B1. Develop ability to read, understand and express meaningfully, the prescribed English text.	Lecture Discussion Exercise on: Reading & Summarizing	Short Answers Essay type.				
B2. Differentiate between formal and informal letters	Exercise on: Writing & Summarizing	Short Answers Essay type.				

(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:						
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies				
C1. Perform reading, writing, and speaking English correctly	Lecture Discussion Class-room Conversation Assignments Exercise on: Reading & writing	Short Answers Objective questions Practice				
C2. Practice listening to audio, and video materials	Lecture Discussion Class-room Conversation Exercise on listening	Short Answers Objective questions Practice				

(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:				
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies		
D1. Use correct words and structure to communicate with other person.	Exercise on Debating Participating in Seminar	Assessment of the skills based on the checklist		

v: C	v: Course Content:					
1 -	1 – Course Topics/Items:					
a – Theoretical Aspect:						
Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Numb er of Week s	contact hours	Learning Outcomes	
1	Applied Grammar	Correct usage:  The structure of sentences  The structure of paragraphs  Enlargements of Vocabulary  Phonetics	4	8		

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





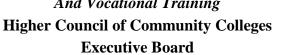
Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester				60	
8 Final Term Exam			2	4	
7	Listening Comprehension	<ul><li>Media, audio, video, speeches etc.</li></ul>	4	8	
6	Spoken English	<ul> <li>Medical report</li> <li>Oral report</li> <li>Discussion &amp; Summarization</li> <li>Debate</li> <li>Telephonic conversion</li> </ul>	4	8	
5	Various forms of composition	<ul> <li>■ The study of various forms of composition</li> <li>✓ Paragraph,</li> <li>✓ Essay,</li> <li>✓ Letter,</li> <li>✓ Summary,</li> <li>✓ Practice in writing</li> </ul>	4	8	
4	Midterm Exam	Midterm Exam	2	4	
3	Written Composition	<ul> <li>Precise writing and summarizing</li> <li>Writing of bibliography</li> <li>Enlargement of Vocabulary</li> </ul>	4	8	
2	Reading and comprehension	<ul> <li>Review of selected materials and express oneself in one's words.</li> <li>Enlargement of Vocabulary.</li> </ul>	6	12	

#### V. Teaching strategies of the course

- 1. Lecture Discussion
- 2. Demonstrate use of dictionary grammar
- 3. Class-room Conversation
- 4. Exercise on use of Grammar
- 5. Exercise on: Reading, writing, speaking and listening

#### VI. Assignments

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Ther Council of Community College







No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark
1	Letter writing		4-10	5
2	Medical reports.		8-12	5

VII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester					
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	5%	
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	5%	
3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	70	70%	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		100	100%	

#### **VII: Learning Resources:**

- 1. Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ).
- 1. Oxford English for careers (2009). Nursing.
- 2. Quirk, Randolph and Jreenbaum Sidney(1987). A University Grammar of English, Hong Kong: Longman group (FE) Ltd.

#### 1. Essential References.

- 1. Thomson A. J. and Maitüiet A. V. (1987). A 1icticl English Grammar, Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 2. Gimson A. E. (1986). An Introduction to pronunciation of English. Hong kong: Wing King Tong Ca. Ltd.
- 3. O' Connor J. D, (1986). Better English h'onuwiation. Cambridge: University Press.

#### 2. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.

- 1. WWW.encontinouelear.com
- 2. Http://www.google.Com

IX. Cour	IX. Course Policies:				
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam				
	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will				

#### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**





2	not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.

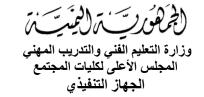
Star	Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Introduction to Computer			uter	
2	Course Number & Code:					
			C	.H		T-4-1
3	3 Credit hours:	Th.	Pr.	Tut.	Tr.	Total
		1	2	NA	NA	3
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:					
5	Pre –requisite (if any):					
6	Co –requisite (if any):					
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:					
8	Program (s) in which the course is offered:					
9	Language of teaching the course:					
10	Location of teaching the course:					
11	Prepared By:					
12	Approved By:					

Standard III: Course Description:

This course is designed for students to develop basic understanding of uses of computer and its applications in health care.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board





#### **Standard IV: Professional Information:**

#### **Aims of The Course:**

Brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop:

- 1. Discuss various concepts used in computer and the disk operating system.
- 2. Recognize features of computer aided teaching and testing.
- 3. Uses operating system, MS Office, multi-media, internet and Email.
- 4. Describe the use of hospital management system.

#### Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course:

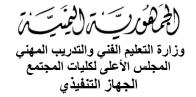
A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and
Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies

Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies
A1. Recognize various concepts used in computer	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answers Objective type Essay
A2. Identify application of computer in medicine	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answers Objective type Essay
A3. Describe the disk operating system	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answers Objective type Essay
A4. Discuss uses of internet and Email	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answers Objective type Essay
A5. Describe and use the statistical packages	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answers Objective type Essay
A6. Describe the use of Hospital Management System	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answers Objective type Essay

(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:					
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies			
B1. Discuss aided teaching and testing in computers	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming.	Short answers Objective type Essay			
B2, Compare between two statistical packages features	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming.	Short answers Objective type Essay			

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:				
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies		
C1. Demonstrate skill in the use of MS Office	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Group discussion	Short answers Objective type Practical Exam		
C2. Demonstrate skill in using multi-media	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Group discussion	Short answers Objective type Practical Exam		
C3. Demonstrate use of internet and Email	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Group discussion	Short answers Objective type Practical Exam		
C4. Demonstrate use of hospital management system	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Group discussion	Short answers Objective type Practical Exam		

(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to				
Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:				
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies		
D1. Describe the use of hospital management system.	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Practice Session	Short answer questions Objective type Practical Exam		

#### v: Course Content:

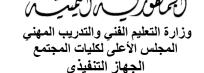
#### 1 - Course Topics/Items:

#### a - Theoretical Aspect:

	a – Theoretical Aspect.					
Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Numb er of Week s	cont act hou rs	Learning Outcomes	
1	Introduction	<ul> <li>Introduction to computers</li> <li>Hardware and software;</li> <li>trends and technology</li> <li>Application of computers in medicine and health care</li> </ul>	2	4	A1, A2	
2	Introduction to disk- operating system DOS	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Windows (all version</li> <li>Introduction to Microsoft word (MS-Word)</li> <li>MS-Excel with pictorial presentation</li> <li>MS-Access</li> </ul>	4	8	A3, C1	

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





		<ul> <li>MS-Power point</li> </ul>				
3	Multimedia	☐ Types & uses ☐ Computer aided teaching & testing	2	4	B1, C2	
4	Midterm exam	Midterm exam	1	2	A1, A2, A3, B1, C1, C2	
5	Internet & E-mail	Use of Internet and: e-mail	2	4	A4, C3	
6	Statistical packages	Statistical packages: types and their features	2	4	A5, B2	
7	Oxygenation	☐ Physiology of (ventilation, circulation & oxygenation) ☐ Factors Affecting Oxygenation ☐ Alterations in oxygenation ☐ Oxygen therapy ☐ Maintenance of patent airway ☐ Oxygen administration ☐ Suction ☐ Inhalations: dry and moist ☐ Chest physiotherapy ☐ Care of Chest drainage ☐ Pulse ornery	1	2	A4, B5	
8	Hospital Management System	☐ Types ☐ Uses	1	2	A6, C4, D1	
9	Final exam	Final exam	1	2	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, B1, B2, C1, C2, C3, C4, D1	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 16 32					

B – Practio	B – Practical Aspect:					
Order	Task/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes		
1	Use of MS Office	6	12	C1		

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

#### Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





2	Use multi-media	2	4	C2
3	Use of internet and Email	2	4	C3
4	Use of hospital management system	2	4	C4
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	12	24	

#### V. Teaching strategies of the course

- 1. Lecture Discussion
- 2. Demonstration
- 3. Brainstorming
- 4. Case discussions / Seminar

VI. A	VI. Assignments					
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark		
1	Application of computers in health careWrite records of patient Simulated - Actual	A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2	2-10	5		

VII.	VII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester					
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	5%	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, B1, B2, C1, C2, C3	
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	5%	A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2	
3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	A1, A2, A3, B1, C1, C2	
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	70	70%	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, B1, B2, C1, C2, C3, C4, D1	

#### **VII: Learning Resources:**

- 1. Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ).
  - 1. N.K. Anand & Shikha Goel (2009). Computers for Nurses, A.I.T.B.S. Publishers ,India.
- 2. Essential References.

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training when Council of Community Colle







#### 2. Thacker N (2009). Computers for Nurses, India.

#### 3. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.

- 1. www.google.com
- 2. www.yahoo.com

IX. Cou	rse Policies:
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam
2	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.
4	Assignments &Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.

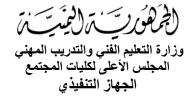
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

Higher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Medical Terminology				
2	Course Code & Number:					
3		Theory	Credit Hours		Lab.	
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture	ecture Exercise		
		2	2	1		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:					
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):					
6	Co -Requisite (if any):					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:					
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester	Based Syst	em		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time				
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>					
12	Prepared by:					
13	Date of Approval:					

#### **II.** Course Description:

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





Medical Terminology is designed to prepare the students to pronounce, define, analyze and comprehend the medical language. It introduces them to the vocabulary, abbreviations, and symbols used in health care settings. Emphasis is placed on building medical terms using prefixes, suffixes, and word roots.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
		ful completion of the course, students will be
ab	le to:	
a1	Identify the basic structure of medical words, including prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms, and plurals.	
a2	Identify the rules of building medical terms and a connection between the term and its relationship to body systems.	
B. Int	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of	the course, students will be able to:
b1	Construct medical terms correctly using the rules of combining suffixes, prefixes, and word roots.	
b2	Analyze medical terms into their defining parts and meanings as relevant to body systems and functions.	
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful co	ompletion of the course, students will be able to:
c1	Use medical terms properly to report health problems, diagnosis, procedures and treatment.	
c2	Write terms for selected structures of the body systems, matching them with their descriptions.	
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion o	f the course, students will be able to:
d1	Display high degree of personal commitment, self-developing and cooperation with his colleagues.	
d2	Demonstrate analytical, communicative and professional skills related to his area of interest.	

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to
Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:

	Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:				
	<b><u>Course</u></b> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
a1	Identify the basic structure of medical words, including prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms, and plurals.	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>		
a2	Identify the rules of building medical terms and a connection between the term and its relationship to body systems.	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>		
	Demonstrate analytical, communication	tive and professional skills related	to his area of interest.		
		Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
b1	Construct medical terms correctly using the rules of combining suffixes, prefixes, and word roots.	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>		
b2	Analyze medical terms into their defining parts and meanings as relevant to body systems and functions.	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>		
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended		al and Practical Skills) to		
	Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:  Course Intended Learning Outcomes  Teaching Strategies  Assessment Strategies				

	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Use medical terms properly to report health problems, diagnosis, procedures and treatment.	<ul><li>Active learning,</li><li>Small group learning.</li><li>Learning tasks and activities</li></ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
c2	Write terms for selected structures of the body systems,	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li></ul>

#### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**





	matching them with their descriptions.		■ Final exam
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Method		able Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Display high degree of personal commitment, self-developing and cooperation with his colleagues.	<ul> <li>Classroom discussions,</li> <li>Problems solving</li> <li>Case study analysis</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Demonstrate analytical, communicative and professional skills related to his area of interest.	<ul> <li>Classroom discussions,</li> <li>Problems solving</li> <li>Case study analysis</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

#### IV. **Course Contents:**

<b>A.</b> 7	Γheoretical	<b>Aspect:</b>
-------------	-------------	----------------

<b>A.</b>	A. Theoretical Aspect:				
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	- Course objectives and design - What is medical terminology? - Features of a medical term - Parts of a medical term		2	a1, a2, b2, c1,
2	Formation of Medical Term	<ul> <li>Formation of a medical term</li> <li>Pronunciation and pluralizing rules</li> <li>Defining a medical term</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, a2, b2, c1,
3	Suffixes	<ul> <li>Rules for linking suffixes</li> <li>Types of suffixes</li> <li>Surgical</li> <li>Diagnostic</li> <li>Pathological</li> <li>Grammatical</li> <li>Learning activities</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, a2, b2, c1, d1
4	Prefixes	<ul> <li>Features of prefixes</li> <li>Rules for linking prefixes</li> <li>Types of prefixes</li> <li>Prefixes of position</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, a2, b2, c1, d1

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



المحمله القني والتدريب المهني وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجتمع المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

	xecutive Board				
		<ul> <li>Prefixes of number</li> <li>Prefixes of measurement</li> <li>Prefixes of direction</li> <li>Prefixes of color</li> <li>Prefixes of time</li> <li>Prefixes of size and comparison</li> <li>Prefixes of negation</li> <li>Other common prefixes</li> <li>Learning activities</li> </ul>			
5	Body Structure	<ul> <li>Levels of Organization and related terms</li> <li>Anatomical Position</li> <li>Planes of the Body</li> <li>Body Cavities</li> <li>Abdominopelvic Divisions</li> <li>Quadrants</li> <li>Regions</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, c2, d2
6	<b>Body Structure</b>	<ul> <li>Directional Terms</li> <li>Pathology Diagnostic,</li> <li>Symptomatic, and Related</li> <li>Terms,</li> <li>Diagnostic and Therapeutic</li> <li>Procedures</li> <li>Abbreviations</li> <li>Learning Activities</li> <li>Medical Record Activities</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, c2, d2
7	Digestive System	<ul> <li>Anatomy and Physiology Key terms</li> <li>Pathological and Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic Terms</li> <li>Learning Activities</li> <li>Case study Reports</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2
8	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	<ul><li>Mid-Term Theoretical written Exam</li></ul>	1	2	a1, a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2
9	Musculoskeletal System	<ul><li>Anatomy and Physiology Key terms</li></ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

	xecutive Board	M		1	1
10	Cardiovascular System	<ul> <li>Pathological and Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic Terms</li> <li>Learning Activities</li> <li>Case study Reports</li> <li>Anatomy and Physiology Key terms</li> <li>Pathological and Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic Terms</li> <li>Learning Activities</li> <li>Case study Reports</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2
11	Nervous System	<ul> <li>- Case study Reports</li> <li>- Anatomy and Physiology Key terms</li> <li>- Pathological and Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>- Surgical and Therapeutic Terms</li> <li>- Learning Activities</li> <li>- Case study Reports</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2
12	Integumentary System	<ul> <li>Anatomy and Physiology Key terms</li> <li>Pathological and Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic Terms</li> <li>Learning Activities Case study Reports</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2
13	Reproductive System	<ul> <li>Anatomy and Physiology Key terms</li> <li>Pathological and Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic Terms</li> <li>Learning Activities Case study Reports</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2
14	Respiratory System	<ul> <li>Anatomy and Physiology</li> <li>Key Terms</li> <li>Pathological and</li> <li>Diagnostic Terms</li> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic</li> <li>Terms</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1, d2

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





		<ul> <li>Learning Activities</li> </ul>			
		Case study Reports			
15		<ul> <li>Anatomy and Physiology</li> </ul>			a2, b1, b2,
		Key Terms			c1, c2, d1,
		<ul> <li>Pathological and</li> </ul>			d2
	Urinary System	Diagnostic Terms	1	2	
	ermary bystem	<ul> <li>Surgical and Therapeutic</li> </ul>	-	_	
		Terms			
		<ul> <li>Learning Activities</li> </ul>			
		Case study Reports			
16	Final Theoretical				a1, a2, b1,
	Exam	Final Theoretical Exam Written	1	2	b2, c1, c2,
	Exam				d1, d2
	Number of Weeks	s /and Units Per Semester			

#### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations
- Brain storming
- Role-play and simulation
- Small group discussion
- Learning tasks and activities
- Problems solving
- Case study analysis

#### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

VII. Assignments:				
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)
1	Assignment 1: Students are asked to finish "Identify and Define" work sheet handed to them. The work sheet is designed to check students' mastery of constructing and analyzing medical terms.	W5	5	a1, c1
2	<b>Assignment 2:</b> Read the case study reports and complete the charts given below. This is intended	W11	5	a2, b2, c2

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





Total		10	
	to check students comprehending faculties to communicate about a given health problem and procedures.		

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:					
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c2,	
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2	
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1	
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2	
	Total			100%		

#### **IX.** Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- Fremgen, Bonnie F. and Frucht, Suzanne S., 2017, *Medical Terminology: A Living Language*: 78<sup>th</sup> edition, New York, Pearson.
- Gylys, Barbara A. and Wedding, Mary Ellen. 2009, *Medical Terminology Systems: A Body Systems Approach*,6<sup>th</sup> edition, Philadelphia, F. A. Davis Company.

#### 2- Essential References:

- C. Leonard, Peggy, 2014. Quick & Easy Medical Terminology, 7th edition, Elsevier.
- Chabner, Davi-Ellen, 1991, *Medical Terminology: A Short Course*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Missouri, Saunders Elsevier Inc.

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

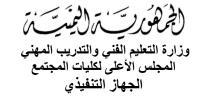
#### **Websites:**

- An Online Medical Dictionary
  - 1. http://www.openmd.com
  - 2. http://www.medicinenet.com Medtems Medical Dictionary AZ list
  - 3. <a href="http://www.medic8.com/MedicalDictionary.htm">http://www.medic8.com/MedicalDictionary.htm</a>. Enter a medical term; then click on "Search" to see its definition.
- Web site providing information on health care issues, medical treatments, medications, etc.
  - 4. http://www.medbroadcast.com

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ther Council of Community College

#### Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





- An interactive human anatomy site
  - 1- <a href="www.innerbody.com">www.innerbody.com</a>. When you click on a system, be sure to scroll down to see other links and animations.

-	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي					
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.					
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.					
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.					
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.					
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.					
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.					

#### I. Course Identification and General Information:

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board



1	Course Title:	Anaton	ny & Physiol	ogy1	
2	Course Code & Number:				
3	Credit Hours:	Credit Hours	Theory Lecture	Field	Lab. Hours
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	3	2		2
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):				
6	Co –Requisite (if any):				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semester	r Based Syste	em	
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Tim	ie		
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>				
12	Prepared by:				
13	Date of Approval:				

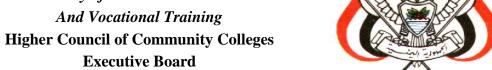
#### **II.** Course Description:

The course of human anatomy and physiology is designed to prepare the students with an understanding of the structural basis of the human body both at gross and microscopic levels. The course also provides an overview of the cells, the fluids and electrolytes, and acid—base balance. It includes also the laboratory period deals with the integumentary system, the musculoskeletal system, the head, neck, the spine and thorax).

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)		
В.	<b>B.</b> Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
al	Recognize the structure and function of the normal cell, fluids and electrolytes and acidbase balance and pH				

#### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

emergency care services





		1		
a2	Describe the anatomical significance with the physiological functions and with the clinical conditions of the integumentary system, the musculoskeletal system, the head, neck, the spine and thorax).	A3		
<b>B. Intellectual Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
b1	Differentiate between epithelial tissue, connective tissue, muscle tissue, and nervous tissue	B2		
b2	Explain the surface markings of clinically important structures	В3		
C. Professional and Practical Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
c1	Demonstration of morphology of human body on anatomical models	C1		
c2	List the anatomic structures of the special senses, the functions of the anatomic structures of each sense and how the structures of the senses interrelate to perform their specialized functions	C2		
<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
d1	Communicate with the patient and his family effectively in professional manner using the principles of communication techniques	D1		
d2	Use the ethical and professional standards in	D3		

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
al	Recognize the structure and function of the normal cell, fluids and electrolytes and acid-base balance and pH	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>		
a2	Describe the anatomical significance with the physiological functions and with the clinical conditions of the integumentary system, the musculoskeletal system, the head, neck, the spine and thorax).	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>		

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board



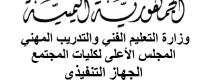


	<b>Executive Board</b>	100 mm	الجهاز التنفيذي			
(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
Course Intended Learning Outcomes		Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	Differentiate between epithelial tissue, connective tissue, muscle tissue, and nervous tissue		<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>			
b2	Explain the surface markings of clinically important structures	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>			
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
c1	Demonstration of morphology of human body on anatomical models	<ul> <li>Case-Based Learning</li> <li>Clinical teaching &amp; learning</li> <li>Laboratory work</li> <li>Role plays &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussion</li> <li>Seminar (Discussions)</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Problems solving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Practical/Clinical examination</li> <li>Reports (Lab Reports.)</li> <li>Lab work</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>			
c2	List the anatomic structures of the special senses, the functions of the anatomic structures of each sense and how the structures of the senses interrelate to perform their specialized functions	<ul> <li>Case-Based Learning</li> <li>Clinical teaching &amp; learning</li> <li>Laboratory work</li> <li>Role plays &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussion</li> <li>Seminar (Discussions)</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Problems solving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Practical/Clinical examination</li> <li>Reports (Lab Reports.)</li> <li>Lab work</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>			
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
d1	Communicate with the patient and his family effectively in professional manner using the	<ul> <li>Classroom discussions,</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>			

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

### Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	principles of communication techniques	<ul><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	
d2	Use the ethical and professional standards in emergency care services	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

#### **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect

A. Theoretical Aspect:					
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	The cell and the cellular environment	■ Introduction ■ The cell and the cellular environment	2	4	a1, b1
2	The cellular environment: fluids and electrolytes	■ The cellular environment: fluids and electrolytes  ○ Water  ✓ Hydration  ○ Electrolytes  ○ Osmosis and diffusion  ✓ Water movement between intracellular and extracellular compartments  ○ Water movement between intravascular and interstitial compartments	2	4	a1
3	Acid-base balance	<ul> <li>Acid-base balance</li> <li>The ph scale</li> <li>Bodily regulation of acid-base balance</li> </ul>	1	2	a1
4	Body systems	<ul> <li>The integumentary system</li> <li>The skin</li> <li>✓ Epidermis</li> <li>✓ Dermis</li> <li>✓ Subcutaneous tissue</li> </ul>	2	4	a1, b1, c1, d1

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

### Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



رايم التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

EXC	ecutive Board	M		<u> </u>	
5	Midterm exam	<ul> <li>The hair</li> <li>The nails</li> <li>The blood</li> <li>Components of blood</li> <li>✓ Plasma</li> <li>✓ Red blood cells</li> <li>✓ White blood cells</li> <li>✓ Platelets</li> <li>Hemostasis</li> <li>Midterm exam</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1
6	The musculoskeletal system	■ The musculoskeletal system	3	6	a2, b1, b2, c2, d2
7	The head, face, and neck	■ The head, face, and neck  ○ The head  ✓ The scalp  ✓ The cranium  ✓ The meninges  ✓ Cerebrospinal fluid  ✓ The brain  ✓ CNS circulation  ✓ Blood-brain barrier  ✓ Cerebral perfusion pressure  ✓ Cranial nerves	2	4	a2, b2, c2, d2

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

		✓ Ascending reticular activating system  • The face  ✓ The ear  ✓ The eye  ✓ The mouth  • The neck  ✓ Vasculature of the neck  ✓ Airway structures  ✓ Other structures of the neck			
8	The spine and thorax	■ The spine and thorax	2	4	a2, c2, d2
9	Final exam	Final exam	1	2	a2, b1, b2, c2, d2
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester			32	

### **B.** Case Studies and Practical Aspect:

•				
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)
1	Body Cells  • Cell & Tissues	2	4	c1
2	<ul> <li>Integumentary system</li> <li>Demonstration of the skin</li> <li>Demonstration of the Epidermis</li> <li>Demonstration of the Subcutaneous tissue</li> </ul>	2	4	c1
3	The musculoskeletal system  • Human skeleton, Muscular system and Joints	2	4	c1
4	Midterm exam	1	2	c1
5	The head, and neck  • Demonstration of skull, maxilla, and mandible	2	4	c1
6	<ul> <li>The spine and thorax</li> <li>Demonstration of vertebral column</li> <li>Demonstration of rib cage</li> <li>Demonstration of the heart</li> <li>Demonstration of the lungs</li> </ul>	2	4	c2

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges

**Executive Board** 





7	<ul><li>Sensory organs</li><li>Demonstration of the eyes, ears, nose &amp; tongue</li></ul>	2	4	c2
8	Final exam	1	2	<b>c2</b>
Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester				

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1. Interactive lecture
- 2. Seminars and student presentations
- 3. Brain storming
- 4. Role-play and simulation
- 5. Small group discussion
- 6. Learning tasks and activities
- 7. Problems solving
- 8. Case study analysis

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

V.	VII. Assignments:					
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)		
1	Assignment 1: Regulation of body fluid	W5	5	a1, b1		
2	Assignment 2: Type of joints	W11	5	a2, b2,		
	Total	10				

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2		
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2		
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2		

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

### **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**





Total	100	100%	
-------	-----	------	--

### IX. Learning Resources:

Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, Title, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 1. Heylings D., Leinster S., Carmichael S., Saada J., Logan B., and Hutchings R., (2018). McMinn's Concise Human Anatomy. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.; Taylor & Francis Group, LLC
- 2. Jones S., (2017). Pocket Anatomy & Physiology. 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. F. A. Davis Company, Philadelphia
- 3. Bledsoe B., Porter, R., & Cherry, R., (2014). Pearson New International Edition, Essentials of Paramedic Care Update, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Pearson Education Limited

### 2- Essential References:

- 1. Sanders, M., & McKenaa k., Tan, D., Pollak A., and Mejia A., (2019). Sanders' Paramedic Textbook 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., USA.
- 2. LaPres J., Kersten., and Tang Y., (2016). Gunstream's Anatomy & Physiology With Integrated Study Guide. 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw-Hill

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board



المُرَكُورِيِّ مَ الْعَيْسَ مِنْ وَالْتِدرِيبِ المهني وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	Physical pharmacy					
2	Course Code & Number:						
	Credit Hours:	Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours		
3		Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Lab. Hours		
		3 hr	2hr	1hr	1hr		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	Level 1 st/1st					
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):						
6	Co –Requisite (if any):						

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board





7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English
9	Study System:	Semester
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time
11	Location of Teaching the Course: مكان تدريس المقرر	Faculty : كلية
12	Prepared by:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني
[13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022

### **II. Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the student to acquire knowledge and skills of physical pharmacy to enable the student to apply the related physical laws and principles in his field.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

Higher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



المُرَكُونُ التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

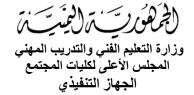
	*** 0 * 1 1 * 1				
III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)			
C. K	nowledge and Understanding: Upon success	ful co	ompletion of the course, students will be		
ab	ple to:				
a1	Explain the significance of distribution phenomena in pharmaceutical systems and in the bioavailability of drugs	A1	Explain the principles of design and formulation of different dosage forms		
a2	Estimate the risk and importance of drug stability studies	A2 Explanation of medicines and their sou with regard to their identity ,safety ,opt medical use ,contraindications to their as well as their mechanism of action			
B. Int	rellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:		
b1	Associate the extraction process variables with the theory of distribution to achieve an efficient extraction	B1 A student can classify groups of drugs their mechanism of action that can use treat certain diseases			
b2	Analyze pharmaceutical degradation data and relate it to drug stability	B2	Calculation of drug doses and dosage regimen		
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successfu	l com	pletion of the course, students will be able to:		
c1	Develop an extraction procedure	C1	Acquisition of the necessary skills to detect fraud in any natural medicines provided		
c2	Study and analyze drug complexes	·			
D. Tr	D. Transferable Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
d1	Be able to do homework's and assignments	D1	Apply the principles of humanitarian needs		
d2	Work effectively in a team	D2	Preparing great plans for the use of medicines		

(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Outcomes         Intended Learning Outcomes         Teaching Strategies         Assessment Strategies				
a1	Explain the significance of distribution phenomena in	Lectures	Mid term exam		

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

### **Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board**





	pharmaceutical systems and in the bioavailability of drugs					
a2	Estimate the risk and importance of drug stability studies	Laboratory	Final term exam			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Method		l Skills) to Teaching			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	Associate the extraction process variables with the theory of distribution to achieve an efficient extraction	Large or small group discussion	Participation& semester work			
b2	Analyze pharmaceutical degradation data and relate it to drug stability	Small Group Projects				
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessme		al and Practical Skills) to			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
c1	Develop an extraction procedure	Independent Research	Practical exam			
c2	Study analyze drug complexes	Workbook Assignments				
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
d1	Be able to do homework's and assignments		Workbook Assignments			
d2	Work effectively in a team					

IV. (	Course	Con	tents:
-------	--------	-----	--------

Α.	A. Theoretical Aspect:					
No.	No. Units/Topics List Sub Topics List		Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)	
1	Introduction	Introduction & States of matter (gases, liquid, solid)	1	2	a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1	
2		Phase role	2	2	a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1	

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



المحم هوركيب المحيسي وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

<u> </u>	ecutive Board	M			
3 4 5		f History of measuring Classification Units of volume Units of weight Units of length International units Other units Physical properties of liquids Types of solution Measuring methods in the rheology (viscosity ,density)	4 5	2 2	a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1 a1.1- a1.2-b1.1- d1.1- d4.1 a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
6	Solids	& important in pharmacy.  Particle size (change of particle size on drug flow and solubility)	6	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
7 8		Midterm exam  Measuring of powder flow(Angle of repose) Effect of lubricants on powder flow and compatibility	7 8	2 2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
9		Solubility of solids.  Determination of solubility.  Techniques of aqueous solubility determination of non-ionized, ionized and unstable drugs Factors/ parameters affecting solubility Enhancement of solubility and supersaturation	9	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
10	Gases	Physical properties of gases Types of gases Liquefication of gases Pharmaceutical applications of gases	10	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
11	Surface tension	Definition of Surface tension Surfactants (concepts and types)	11	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
12		Critical micelle concentration(CMC) Pharmaceutical applications of surfactants	12	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



الجم لفورت به العميت و التدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

13	Adsorption	Definition & Adsorption at	13	2	a1.3- b1.2
		solid surfaces			d1.1- d4.1
		Application of adsorption (			
		e.g. drug interaction)			
14	Drug and	Degradation mechanisms.	14	2	a1.3- b1.2
	formulation	Pharmaceutical stability			d1.1- d4.1
	stability	problems (hydrolysis,			
	·	oxidation, photo degradation,			
		)			
15		Determination of shelf life and	15	2	a1.3- b1.2
		recommended storage			d1.1- d4.1
		conditions.			
16		Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Weeks	s /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1	Lab introduction	1	2	c1.1- d1.1- d4.1		
2	Types of solutions and factors affecting solubility of solids	2	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
3	Solubility expression, units and types of drug solutions and their pH	3	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
4	Solutions of liquids in liquids and gases in liquids	4	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
5	Factors affecting solubility of liquids in liquids and gases in liquids	5	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
6	Solving problems about the whole part given from W1-W5	6	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
7	Revision	7	2	c1.1-c1.2		
8	Midterm exam	8				

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

9	Difference between surface and interfaces and methods of determination of each	9	2	c1.3- d1.1- d4.1
10	Surfactants: types, HLB, functions	10	2	c1.3- d1.1- d4.1
11	Micelle formation, shape., Critical micelle concentration:  Determination and factors affecting it.	11	2	c1.3- d1.1- d4.1
12	Application of surface active agents and functions of SAA according to HLB	12	2	1.3- d1.1- d4.1
13	What is meant by Rheology, types of flow	13	2	c1.3- d1.1- d4.1
14	Classification of material according to type of flow, thixotropy and application	14	2	c1.1-c1.2- c1.3
15	Final exam	15		
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training





المُحُمُ الْمُورِيِّ مِن الْمُمِيَّ مِنْ الْمُمَاتِي وَالْمَادِيبِ الْمُهَنِي وَالْتَدْرِيبِ الْمُهَنِي الْمُجَمِّعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِّعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجِمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحِمِي الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُحِمِي الْمُجَمِعِ الْمُحِمِي الْمُحَمِي الْمُحَمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِي الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُعِلَى الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُعِلَى الْمُحْمِعِ الْمُعِمِي الْمُعِمِي ال

C.	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
1	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28				

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:
Interactive lectures
Group discussion- Problem solving
Skill Lab -Lab report
Presentation- Cooperative learning

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- 1- Participation& semester work
- 2- Mid term exam
- 3- Practical exam
- 4- Quizzes
- 5- Workbook Assignments

<b>V</b> ]	VII. Assignments:					
No.	No. Assignments		Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)		
1	Assessment 1 mid term exam	Week 8				
2	Assessment 2 practical	Week 12				
3	Assessment 3 final exam	Week16				

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board





• • •		
Total		

VIII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
	Total 100 100%						

IX.	Learnin	g R	lesoi	arces:
-----	---------	-----	-------	--------

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

1.

2- Essential References:

1.

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

#### Websites:

- An Online Medical Dictionary

	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects:

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training

### Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



المُرَهُوُرِيِّ مَ الْمِيْسِيِّ مَ الْمِيْسِيِّ مَ الْمِيْسِيِّ مَ الْمَعْلِيمِ الْمَعْلِي والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

	Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges

**Executive Board** 





1	Course Title:	Biochemistry				
2	Course Code & Number:					
3	Crealit House	Credit	Theor	y Hours	Lab.	
3	Credit Hours:	Hours 3	Lecture 2	Exercise	Hours 2	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	1 <sup>st</sup> Level \2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	General Chemistry				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):	None				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Bachelor of Emergency Medicine (B.Sc. in EMS)			e (B.Sc. in	
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semeste	er Based Sys	tem		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course:					
12	Prepared by:					
13	Date of Approval:					

### II. Course Description:

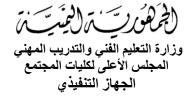
The course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal biochemical composition and functioning of human body and alterations in understand the biochemistry in diseases for practice of emergency medicine. This course aims to provide students with basic knowledge about structures, classifications of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins, enzymes and hormones. In addition to the regulatory mechanisms of metabolic pathway.





III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) :			Referenced PILOs
A. K	Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successf	ul con	repletion of the course, students will be able to:
a1	Identify the structure, function and metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, fatty acids and lipoproteins, nucleotides and their micro-molecules, regulatory mechanisms and their function.	A1	Recognize the knowledge retrieved from basic sciences biology, chemistry, anatomy, pathophysiology, histology and physiology, in the emergency medicine
a2	Demonstrate the disorders in metabolic pathways of proteins, amino acids, enzymes, vitamins, minerals, nucleic acids in humans as well as the mechanism of hormones action on the metabolic pathways regulation.	<b>A4</b>	Define the role of emergency medicine practitioner in the assessment and management of common emergencies situations using available resources.
B. In	tellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	urse, students will be able to:
b1	Compare between the types, structure and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, fatty acids, lipoprotein and vitamins with signs, symptoms, biochemical laboratory finding of some metabolic disorders	B1	Integrates the results of history, physical and laboratory test findings into a meaningful diagnosis and therapeutic interventions for emergency situations.
b2	Differentiates between normal and abnormal biochemical parameters investigations of proteins, amino acids, enzymes, vitamins, minerals and nucleic acids.	B2	Demonstrate skills for the evaluation of new concepts, procedures, techniques and products relevant to emergency medical services
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful of	omple	etion of the course, students will be able to:
c1	Apply colorimetric analysis principles in estimation of blood glucose, serum proteins, albumin, lipoprotein, cholesterol, uric acid, urea and creatinine	C1	Utilize knowledge and skills in the discipline of emergency care to provide health services appropriate to patient needs, and emergency situations.
c2	Identify laboratory reagents and instruments used in biochemistry laboratory  cansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	C4	Practice safely and effectively, within their scope of practice in a wider range of pre and out of hospital urgent and emergency care setting, and within the wider primary care arena.

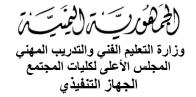




d1	Apply the principles of communication with patient and families using appropriate verbal and nonverbal methods during investigation.		Utilizes the value of inter-professional collaborative practice, coordination and interpersonal communication skills when dealing with patients and their families
d2	Utilize the principles of ethics during routine investigations.	D3	Awareness of the legal, ethical and commercial restraints and constraints within which emergency medicine.

	(A) Alignment of Course Intende to Teaching Strategies and Asses	,	edge and Understanding)
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a1	Identify the structure, function and metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, fatty acids and lipoproteins, nucleotides and their micro-molecules, regulatory mechanisms and their function.	Interactive lecture Seminars and student presentations Brain storming, role-play and simulation Small group for discussing	Assignments Quizzes Mid-term Exam Final exam Presentations
a2	Demonstrate the disorders in metabolic pathways of proteins, amino acids, enzymes, vitamins, minerals, nucleic acids in humans as well as the mechanism of hormones action on the metabolic pathways regulation.	Interactive lecture Seminars and student presentations Brain storming, role-play and simulation Small group for discussing	Assignments Quizzes Mid-term Exam Final exam Presentations
	(B) Alignment of Course Intende Strategies and Assessment Metho		ctual Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1	Compare between the types, structure and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, fatty acids, lipoprotein and vitamins with signs, symptoms, biochemical laboratory finding of some metabolic disorders	Interactive lecture Brain storming Role-play & simulation Small group discussions Seminars and student presentations	Assignments Quizzes Mid-term Exam Final exam
b2	Differentiates between normal and abnormal biochemical	Interactive lecture Brain storming	Assignments Quizzes





	parameters investigations of proteins, amino acids, enzymes, vitamins, minerals and nucleic acids.	Role-play & simulation Small group discussions Seminars and student presentations	Mid-term Exam Final exam
	(C) Alignment of Course Intende Skills) to Teaching Strategies an		sional and Practical
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
cl	Apply colorimetric analysis principles in estimation of blood glucose, serum proteins, albumin, lipoprotein, cholesterol, uric acid, urea and creatinine	Case-Based Learning Clinical teaching & learning Laboratory work Role plays & simulation Small group discussion Seminar (Discussions) Practice session Problems solving	Assignments Practical/Clinical examination Reports (Lab Reports.) Lab work Assessment of skills with checklist
c2	Identify laboratory reagents and instruments used in biochemistry laboratory	Case-Based Learning Clinical teaching & learning Laboratory work Role plays & simulation Small group discussion Seminar (Discussions) Practice session Problems solving	Assignments Practical/Clinical examination Reports (Lab Reports.) Lab work Assessment of skills with checklist
	(D) Alignment of Course Intend Strategies and Assessment Meth		ferable Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Apply the principles of communication with patient and families using appropriate verbal and nonverbal methods during investigation.	Group work Case Study Role play	Presentations Case Studies Learning activities
d2	Utilize the principles of ethics during routine investigations.	Classroom discussions, Problems solving Case study analysis	Presentations Case Studies Learning activities

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





### **I.** Course Content:

### A – Theoretical Aspect:

	A – Theoretical Aspect:					
Order	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	No. of Weeks	Contact hours	Learning Outcomes	
1	Introduction to biochemistry	Introduction Definition Normal biochemical processes Impact of the Human Genome Project (HGP) on Biochemistry & Medicine Uses of biochemical investigations and laboratory tests in relation to diseases	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1	
2	Carbohydrates & carbohydrate metabolism	Definition Properties, structure, composition, and function Classification of carbohydrates  Monosaccharide (derivatives and importance) Disaccharides (Structure, glycosides bonds and importance) Polysaccharides(Homo- and heterorogenoous and their importance) Introduction to Metabolism Blood glucose regulation Glycolysis and Kreb's cycle Glycogen metabolism Metabolic disorders	2	4	a1, b1, c1, d1	
3	Lipids	Definition Properties, structure, composition and functions Classification of lipids	2	4	a1, b1, d1	
4	Fatty acids	Properties of Fatty acid Eicosanoids Metabolism of fatty acid Metabolic disorders	1	2	a1, b1, d1	
5	Lipoprotein & Cholesterol	Properties Functions Atherosclerosis Investigations and their interpretations	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1	
6	Midterm exam	Midterm exam	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1	





7	Proteins	Properties, structure, composition,	2	4	a2, b2, c2,
		and importance			d2
		classification of proteins			
8	Amino acids	Properties & importance of amino	1	2	a2, b2, c2,
		acids			d2
		Classification and structure of			
		amino acids			
		Amino acid metabolism			
		(Transamination - Deamination -			
		Urea formation)			
9	Enzymes	Definition	1	2	a2, b2, c2,
		Properties of enzymes			d2
		Mechanism of enzyme action			
		Classification			
		Biological importance of enzymes			
		Factors effecting activity of			
		enzymes			
10	Vitamins and	Definition	1	2	a2, b2, c2,
	minerals	Classification			d2
		Deficiency			
		Absorption			
		Storage			
		Normal concentration Investigations			
		and their interpretations			
11	Nucleic acids	Properties	2	4	a2, b2, c2,
		Importance			d2
		Types			
		Structure & chemical composition			
		Nucleic acid metabolism			
12	Final exam	Final exam	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
					u2
Numbe	r of Weeks /and U	nits Per Semester	16	32	

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of	Contac t	Learnin g Outcom			
1	Introduction to Biochemistry Lab.  Description of biochemistry lab.  The used tools and the safety precautions and waste disposal	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2			
2	Carbohydrates  Molisch test (purposes, reagent, principles and read the results)	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2			





3	Polysaccharide Iodine test(as 2)	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2
4	Disaccharides Barafoed and Benedict tests (as 2)	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2
5	Monosaccharide Barafoed and Seliwan off tests (as 2)	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2
6	General scheme of CHO Apply all the previous test	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2
7	Midterm exam	1	2	b1, c1, d1, d2
8	Protein Characteristic of protein Separation and precipitation Identify of biuret test	1	2	b2, c2, d1, d2
9	Protein types Sulfur test, AgNo <sub>3</sub> test Coagulation test of lipids	1	2	b2, c2, d1, d2
10	Identify of lipids Characteristics of lipids Solubility test of lipids	1	2	b2, c2, d1, d2
11	Identify of lipids and fatty acids types Cupper acetate test Cholesterol test Glycerol test	2	4	b2, c2, d1, d2
12	General scheme of CHO, protein and lipids Apply all test of CHO, protein and lipids	2	4	b2, c2, d1, d2
13	13 Final exam		2	b2, c2, d1, d2
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

C.	Tutorial Aspect:			
No.	Tutorial	Numbe r of	Contac t	Learning Outcomes
1	None			
2				

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
N	umber of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1. Interactive lecture & discussion
- 2. Laboratory work
- 3. Role-play and simulation
- 4. Small group discussion
- 5. Learning tasks and activities
- 6. Brain storming
- 7. Seminars and student presentations
- 8. Active learning
- 9. Problems solving

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

Assignment

Practical/Clinical examination

Reports (Lab Reports)

Assessment of skills with checklist

Written reports about lab training

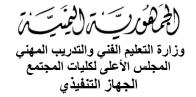
Case presentation

Midterm exam

Final exam

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training
Higher Council of Community Colleges
Executive Board





V	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs			
1	Assignment 1: Glycolysis and Kreb's cycle	W5	5	c1, c2, d1			
2	Assignment 2: Amino acid metabolism (Transamination - Deamination – Urea formation)  W12		5	c1, c2, d1			
	Total	10					

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proporti on of Final	Aligned Course Learnin		
1	Assignments	Weeks 5-12	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2		
2	Quizzes 1	Week 6	5	5%	a1, b1		
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	Week 8	10	10%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
4	Mid-Term Practical Exam	Week 7	10	10%	b1, c1		
5	5 Quizzes 2 Week 12		5	5%	a2, b2		
6	Final Practical Exam	Week 15	20	20%	b2, c2		
7	Final Theoretical Exam	Week 16	40	40%	a2, b2, c2, d2		
	Total 100 100%						

### IX. Learning Resources:

Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, Title, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): نائم example

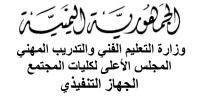
- 1. Ochs R., (2021).Biochemistry, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., India
- 2. Halkerston ID (2017). The national medical series for independent study: biochemistry. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Pennsylvania, Harwal Publishing Co.

#### 2- Essential References:

- 1. Meisenberg G., & Simmons W., (2017). Principles of medical biochemistry. 4<sup>th</sup> Ed., China
- 2. David W, Peter A, Victor W(2001). Haper's review of biochemistry. 19<sup>th</sup> ed. Middle East Ed, Librairie du Liban.

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training Higher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

- 1. www.ANA.com
- 2. <u>www.ASCO.com</u>

	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) امك كارت يه
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



الجم هو التيات العيسي المهني وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

# SYLLABUS YEAR (1) SEMESTER (2)

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Stan	Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:							
1	Course Title:		English Language II					
2	Course Number & Code:							
			C	.H		Total		
3	Credit hours:	Th. Pr. Tut. Tr.	Total					
		2	NA	NA	NA	2		
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:							
5	Pre –requisite (if any):							
6	Co –requisite (if any):							
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:							
8	Program (s) in which the course is offered:							
9	Language of teaching the course:							
10	Location of teaching the course:							
11	Prepared By:							
12	Approved By:							

### Standard III: Course Description:

This course is designed to help the student acquire a good command and comprehension of the Medical English terminology through individual, papers and conferences. Students will practice their skills in verbal and written English during clinical and classroom experience.

### **Standard IV: Professional Information:**

### **Aims of The Course:**

### Brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop:

- 1. Identifies basic structures and components of medical terms and names of health problems and how to deal with long Latin of Greek terms and their meanings.
- 2. Divides the English articles into paragraphs and ideas and memorize and recall information from English articles.
- 3. Write properly an easy in English.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course:						
A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies						
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching	Assessment				
	strategies Strategies					
A1. Identifies basic structures and components of	Lecture -Discussion	Short				
medical terms and names of health problems and how	Demonstrate use of	Answers				
to deal with long Latin of Greek terms and their	dictionary grammar	Essay type.				
meanings. Class-room						
Conversation						
	Exercise on use of					
	terminology					

(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:						
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies				
B1. Divides the English articles into paragraphs and ideas and memorize and recall information from English articles.	Lecture Discussion Exercise on articles	Short Answers Essay type.				
B2. Write properly an easy in English.	Lecture Discussion Exercise on articles	Short Answers Essay type.				

(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and						
Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Asse	essment Strategies:					
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies strategies						
Not Applicable						

(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:								
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies strategies								
Not Applicable	6							

### v: Course Content:

### 1 - Course Topics/Items:





	a – Theoretical Aspect:							
Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Numb er of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes			
1	Medical terminology	■ Origin of medical terms ■ Parts of a medical term: prefix, suffix, root ■ Prefixes related adjectives e.g. numeric (e.g.mono), size" large and small" (e.g. micro, macro), dimension "short (e.g. brachy), speed" slow, fast (e.g. brady, tachy), location (intra, exter, per, ante, post) increased and decreased (e.g. hypo, hyper, mal, olig, a, an), different (e.g. dis, pseud, meta,), colors (e.g. leuco, erytho) ■ Suffixes related to science (e.g. logy, -logist), tests (-scope, -scopy, ■ -graph, -graphy, , measurement (e.gmeter), case (-ia, -iasis, -osis,), diseases (e.gpathy, -oma, -neoplsm), operations( e.g. —ectomy) ■ Roots related to body cells (e.g. cyte, cyto) tissues(hist), organs (vaso, card), chemical names (glyc, hydr, chlor, proteo), sciences (patho, physio, bio) ■ Multi-roots terms e.g. hyperglycemia ■ Terms without suffix e.g. erythrocytes ■ Terms without prefix e.g. cardiology	6	24	A1,B1			
2	Midterm exam	Midterm exam	1	2	A1,B1			
3	Articles understanding	<ul> <li>Basic skills</li> <li>Comprehensive reading</li> <li>Overall topic of the article</li> <li>Paragraphing</li> <li>Memorizing</li> <li>Recalling</li> <li>Answering questions</li> <li>Making questions</li> <li>Experimentation of basic skills on a number of Medical articles</li> <li>Human anatomy (skeletal</li> </ul>	5	20	B1			





4	Essay	<ul> <li>Infectious diseases</li> <li>Prevention of disease</li> <li>Disease treatment</li> <li>Hypertension</li> <li>Diabetes</li> <li>Depression</li> <li>Cancer</li> <li>Blood</li> <li>Burn</li> <li>Digestive orders</li> <li>Basic skills-Body system – Body cavities</li> <li>Making a correct sentence.</li> <li>Flow and compatibility of ideas.</li> </ul>	3	12	B2
		- Topics (medical and Health sciences)			
5	Fin	al Term Exam	1	2	A1,B1,B2
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester			60	

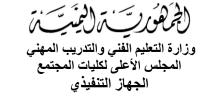
- V. Teaching strategies of the course
- 1. Lecture Discussion
- 2. Demonstration
- 3. Brainstorming4. Case discussions / Seminar

VI. A	VI. Assignments					
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark		
1	Medical terminology	A1,B1	5-10	5		

VII.	VII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester					
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	5%	a1,b1,b2	
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	5%	a1,b1	

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	a1,b1,b2
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	70	70%	a1,b1,b2
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		100	100%	

### **VII: Learning Resources:**

### 2. Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ).

- 1. Selva Rose. (1997), Career English for Nurses. Cheiu;ai: OientLongrnanLtd.
- 2. Quirk, Randolph and Jreenbaum Sidney(1987). A University Grammar of English, Hong Kong: Longman group (FE) Ltd.

### 3. Essential References.

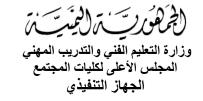
- 1. Thomson A. J. and Maitüiet A. V. (1987). A 1icticl English Grammar, Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 2. Gimson A. E. (1986). An Introduction to pronunciation of English. Hong kong: Wing King Tong Ca. Ltd.
- 3. O' Connor J. D, (1986). Better English h'onuwiation. Cambridge: University Press.

### 4. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.

- 1. WWW.encontinouelear.com
- 2. Http://www.google. Com

IX. Cou	IX. Course Policies:				
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam				
2	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.				
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.				
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work				
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course				
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.				





I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	Anatomy & Physiology 2				
2	Course Code & Number:					
			Theory	Hours		
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Field	Lab. Hours	
		3	2		2	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:					
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):					
6	Co -Requisite (if any):					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:					
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester	r Based Syste	m		

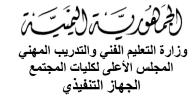
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>	
12	Prepared by:	
13	Date of Approval:	

### **II.** Course Description:

The anatomy and physiology course is designed to provide the students with an understanding of the basics of the human body structures and functions both at gross and microscopic levels. The course provides an overview of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, endocrine system, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system and reproductive system.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
	<b>nowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successfule to:	ful co	mpletion of the course, students will be
a1	Define terminology, anatomical position, planes, sections, regions of the nervous system and endocrine system	A1	
a2	Identify the anatomical significance with the physiological functions and with the clinical conditions of the cardiovascular system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system and reproductive system.	A3	
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ie coui	rse, students will be able to:
b1	Differentiate the surface markings of clinically important structures	<b>B2</b>	
b2	Compare between the sympathetic nervous system and the parasympathetic nervous system	В3	
C. Professional and Practical Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	Demonstrate the morphology of the nervous system, endocrine system, cardiovascular system and respiratory system on anatomical models	<b>C</b> 1	





c2	Label a diagram of the anatomic structures of the special organs and the functions of the anatomic structures of each organs		
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	urse, students will be able to:
d1	Utilizes the value of inter-professional collaborative practice, coordination and interpersonal communication skills when dealing with patients and their families	D1	
d2	Apply the principle of professional ethics when dealing with patients and at the end of life care	D3	

d2	dealing with patients and at the end of life care D3						
	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
a1	Define terminology, anatomical position, planes, sections, regions of the nervous system and endocrine system	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>				
a2			<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>				
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
b1	Differentiate the surface markings of clinically important structures	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>				
b2	Compare between the sympathetic nervous system and the parasympathetic nervous system	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>				

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





		<ul><li>Seminars and student</li></ul>	
		presentations	
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended : Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		l and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Assessment Strategies	
c1	Demonstrate the morphology of the nervous system, endocrine system, cardiovascular system and respiratory system on anatomical models	<ul> <li>Case-Based Learning</li> <li>Clinical teaching &amp; learning</li> <li>Laboratory work</li> <li>Role plays &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussion</li> <li>Seminar (Discussions)</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Problems solving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Practical/Clinical examination</li> <li>Reports (Lab Reports.)</li> <li>Lab work</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>
c2	Label a diagram of the anatomic structures of the special organs and the functions of the anatomic structures of each organs	<ul> <li>Case-Based Learning</li> <li>Clinical teaching &amp; learning</li> <li>Laboratory work</li> <li>Role plays &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussion</li> <li>Seminar (Discussions)</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Problems solving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Practical/Clinical examination</li> <li>Reports (Lab Reports.)</li> <li>Lab work</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Utilizes the value of inter- professional collaborative practice, coordination and interpersonal communication skills when dealing with patients and their families	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Apply the principle of professional ethics when dealing with patients and at the end of life care	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

### **IV.** Course Contents:

### A. Theoretical Aspect:





No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	The nervous system	<ul> <li>The nervous system</li> <li>Brain</li> <li>✓ Development</li> <li>✓ Protective structures</li> <li>● Divisions of the brain</li> <li>● Areas of specialization</li> <li>● Vascular supply</li> <li>✓ The meninges</li> <li>✓ Cerebrospinal fluid</li> <li>✓ Cns circulation</li> <li>● The spinal cord</li> <li>✓ Development</li> <li>✓ Protective structures</li> <li>✓ Divisions</li> <li>○ The peripheral nervous system</li> <li>● Cranial nerves</li> <li>✓ The somatic (voluntary) nervous system</li> <li>✓ The autonomic (involuntary) nervous system</li> <li>◆ Spinal nerve</li> <li>Nervous system physiology</li> <li>✓ Sensory receptors</li> <li>✓ Pain pathway</li> <li>✓ pain control system</li> <li>✓ Ascending sensory</li> <li>✓ Descending motor pathways</li> <li>✓ Motor function</li> <li>✓ Synaptic junction</li> </ul>	4	8	a1, b1, c1, d1
2	The endocrine system	■ The endocrine system  O Hypothalamus Dituitary gland ✓ Posterior pituitary ✓ Anterior pituitary O Thyroid gland O Parathyroid glands O Thymus gland O Pancreas O Adrenal glands O Gonads ✓ Ovaries ✓ Testes O Pineal gland Endocrine physiology	2	4	a1, c1,d1





		<ul> <li>✓ Chemical structure and synthesis of hormones, secretion, transport, and clearance.</li> <li>✓ Mechanisms of action of hormones, feedback control of hormone secretion.</li> <li>✓ The pituitary hormones and their control by the hypothalamus</li> <li>✓ The thyroid metabolic hormones.</li> <li>✓ The adrenocortical hormones.</li> <li>✓ Insulin, glucagons, and</li> </ul>			
		diabetes mellitus.			
3	Midterm exam	Midterm exam	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1
4	The cardiovascular system	<ul> <li>The cardiovascular system</li> <li>Anatomy of the heart</li> <li>✓ Tissue layers</li> <li>✓ Chambers</li> <li>✓ Valves</li> <li>✓ Blood flow</li> <li>✓ Coronary circulation</li> <li>Cardiac physiology</li> <li>✓ The cardiac cycle</li> <li>✓ Nervous control of the heart</li> <li>✓ Electrophysiology</li> <li>✓ Cardiac depolarization</li> <li>✓ Cardiac conductive system</li> <li>O Anatomy of the peripheral circulation</li> <li>✓ The arterial system</li> <li>✓ The venous system</li> <li>✓ The lymphatic system</li> <li>✓ The physiology of perfusion</li> <li>✓ Components of the circulatory system</li> <li>✓ Oxygen transport</li> <li>✓ Waste removal</li> </ul>	3	6	a2, b2, c2, d2
5	The respiratory system	<ul> <li>The respiratory system</li> <li>Upper airway anatomy</li> <li>✓ The nasal cavity</li> <li>✓ The oral cavity</li> <li>✓ The pharynx</li> <li>✓ The larynx</li> <li>Lower airway anatomy</li> <li>✓ The trachea</li> </ul>	2	4	a2, b2, c2, d2

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



الجم هوركي ألتمسي ألتمسي وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

					<b>1</b>		<b>.</b>	_
				✓ The bronchi				
				✓ The alveoli				
				✓ The lung parenchyma				
				✓ The pleura				
				<ul> <li>The pediatric airway</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Physiology of the respiratory</li> </ul>				
				system				
				✓ Respiration and ventilation				
				<ul> <li>The respiratory cycle</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Pulmonary circulation</li> </ul>				
				✓ Measuring oxygen and				
				carbon dioxide levels				
				<ul> <li>Diffusion</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Oxygen concentration in</li> </ul>				
				the blood				
				• Carbon dioxide				
				concentration in the blood				
				✓ Regulation of respiration				
				<ul> <li>Voluntary and involuntary</li> </ul>				
				respiratory controls				
				<ul> <li>Nervous impulses from</li> </ul>				
				the respiratory center				
				<ul> <li>Stretch receptors</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Chemoreceptors</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Hypoxic drive</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Measures of respiratory function</li> </ul>				
5		domen and		The abdomen	2	4	a2, b2, c2,	
	the	digestive		<ul> <li>Abdominal vasculature</li> </ul>			d2	
	system			o The peritoneum				
			-	The digestive system				
				The digestive tract				
				✓ Stomach				
				<ul><li>✓ Pancreas.</li><li>✓ Duodenum</li></ul>				
				✓ Small intestine and its				
				mesentery				
				✓ Large intestine				
				✓ Caecum and appendix				
				✓ A T D Colon				
				✓ Pelvic colon				
				✓ Rectum				
				✓ Anal canal				
				<ul> <li>Accessory organs of digestion</li> </ul>				
				✓ Liver				
				✓ Pancreas				
				✓ Gall bleeder				
			1	( ~ 1)	I		Ī	1
				✓ Salivary gland				
				✓ Salivary gland The spleen The urinary system				

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

		<ul> <li>The kidneys</li> <li>✓ Gross and microscopic anatomy of the kidney</li> <li>✓ Kidney physiology</li> <li>Overview of nephron physiology</li> <li>Tubular handling of water and electrolytes</li> <li>Tubular handling of glucose and urea</li> <li>Control of arterial blood pressure</li> <li>Control of erythrocyte development</li> <li>The ureters</li> <li>The urinary bladder</li> <li>The urethra</li> </ul>			
7	The reproductive system  Final exam		1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
/	Final exam	Final exam	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
	Number of Weel	ks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

## **B.** Case Studies and Practical Aspect:

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)
1	The nervous system,	2	4	c2
2	Endocrine system	1	2	c2
3	Cardiovascular system	2	4	c2
4	Respiratory system	2	4	c2
5	Midterm exam	1	2	c1
6	Digestive system	2	4	c1
7	Urinary system	2	4	c1, c2
8	Reproductive system	2	4	c1, c2
9	Final exam	1	2	c1, c2
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

## V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1. Interactive lecture
- 2. Seminars and student presentations
- 3. Brain storming
- 4. Role-play and simulation
- 5. Small group discussion
- 6. Learning tasks and activities
- 7. Problems solving
- 8. Case study analysis

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

## VII. Assignments:

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)
1	Assignment 1: Endocrine hormones	W5	5	a1, d1
2	Assignment 2: Menstrual cycle	W11	5	a2, b2, c2
	Total	10		

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	Weeks 5-11	10	10%	a1, a2, b2, c2, d1		
2	Quizzes 1	Week 6	5	5%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	Week 7	10	10%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
4	Mid-Term Practical Exam	Week 7	10	10%	b1, c1,		
	Quizzes 2	Week 12	5	5%	a2, b2,		
	Final Practical Exam	Week 15	20	20%	b2, c2, d2		
	Final Theoretical Exam	Week 16	40	40%	a2, b2, c2, d2		
	Total		100	100%			

## **IX.** Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 1. Heylings D., Leinster S., Carmichael S., Saada J., Logan B., and Hutchings R., (2018). McMinn's Concise Human Anatomy. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.; Taylor & Francis Group, LLC
- 2. Jones S., (2017). Pocket Anatomy & Physiology. 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. F. A. Davis Company, Philadelphia
- 3. Bledsoe B., Porter, R., & Cherry, R., (2014). Pearson New International Edition, Essentials of Paramedic Care Update, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Pearson Education Limited

#### 2- Essential References:

- 1. Sanders, M., & McKenaa k., Tan, D., Pollak A., and Mejia A., (2019). Sanders' Paramedic Textbook 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., USA.
- 2. LaPres J., Kersten ., and Tang Y., (2016). Gunstream's Anatomy & Physiology With Integrated Study Guide. 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw-Hill

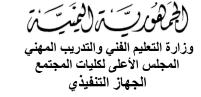
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





### **3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:**

Websites:

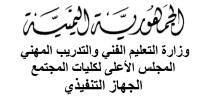
	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





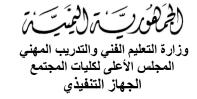
I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:		Biochemistry1			
2	Course Code & Number:	BC 1204	4			
				Lab.		
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Hours	
			2	0	2	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	First Year: Second Semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	Biology				
6	Co –Requisite (if any):	None				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology (DMLT)			chnology	
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English a	and Arabic			
9	Study System:	Credit Hour System- Semester				
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	CC Campus(Public and private community colleges)				
12	Prepared by:	Prof. Ali Al-Miri				
13	Date of Approval:					

#### **II.** Course Description:

This course provides an overview of the main aspects about structural formula, digestions, absorption metabolism of carbohydrate, lipids, proteins, nucleic acid, body fluids and diseases of metabolic abnormalities. The practical part includes studying blood collection, anticoagulants, and separation of serum and plasma. Perform some basic chemical testes to identify different sugars, lipids and proteins.

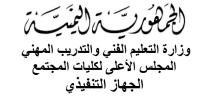
III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
---	--





E. Kr	E. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
al	Understand the important of biochemistry in field of laboratory techniques	<b>A1</b>	Know all the fundamental information in medical laboratories.			
a2	Understand diseases of metabolic abnormalities.	<b>A4</b>	Understand the specialized laboratory materials, theoretically and practically, in line with advanced scientific progress.			
a3	Identify the chemical structure of carbohydrate, lipids, proteins.	A5	Know and understand all laboratory tests, their abbreviations, their importance, the method of taking them, and the interpretation of their results.			
B. Into	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cou	rse, students will be able to:			
b1	Describe carbohydrate, lipids, proteins metabolism.	B2	Review and critique manual laboratory processes that include patient preparation, sample requirements, solutions preparation, examination procedures, calculation of results and quality assurance.			
b2	Discuss important of vitamins enzyme and mineral in biochemistry.	В6	Collect, treat, and analyze samples and interpret the results with high efficiency.			
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	Collect, transport, preserve and store blood samples according to Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).	C1	Collect samples from patients in a safe professional manner.			
c2	Use the instrument and devices in biochemistry lab.	СЗ	Use advanced laboratory equipment effectively and responsibly with the application of quality systems.			
с3	Perform some basic chemical testes to identify different sugars, lipids and proteins.	C4	Perform laboratory experiments and scientific interpretation of the results of laboratory tests.			



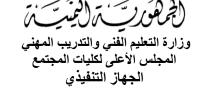


<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
d1	Work independently or as a team member and effectively communicate with the teaching hematology staff and colleagues to identify, analyze and understand emerging issues.	D1	Work as a team.			
	analyze and understand emerging issues.	D2	Respect patients, colleagues, and superiors and maintain the privacy of patient information.			

	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a1	Understand the important of biochemistry in field of laboratory techniques	-Interactive Lectures - Group Discussion - Self study	<ul><li> Quizzes</li><li> Assignments &amp; Homework</li><li> Mid-semester exam</li><li> Final exams</li></ul>
a2	Understand diseases of metabolic abnormalities.	-Interactive Lectures - Presentation - Group Discussion	-Quizzes -Assignments & Homework -Mid-semester exam -Final exams
a3	Identify the chemical structure of carbohydrate, lipids, proteins.	<ul><li>-Interactive Lectures</li><li>- Presentation</li><li>- Group Discussion</li></ul>	-Quizzes -Assignments & Homework -Mid-semester exam -Final exams
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended I and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectua	al Skills) to Teaching Strategie
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1	Describe carbohydrate, lipids, proteins metabolism.	<ul><li>Interactive Lectures</li><li>Seminars</li><li>Oral presentations</li></ul>	<ul><li> Quizzes</li><li> Assignments</li><li> Mid semester exam</li><li> Final exams</li></ul>
b2	Discuss important of vitamins enzyme and mineral in biochemistry.	<ul><li>Interactive Lectures</li><li>Self-learning</li><li>Brain storming</li></ul>	<ul><li> Quizzes</li><li> Assignments</li><li> Midterm Exam</li><li> Final Exam</li></ul>

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Collect, transport, preserve and store blood samples according to Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).	<ul><li>Demonstrations</li><li>Group discussion</li></ul>	-Quizzes - Mid semester exam -Final exams
c2	Use the instrument and devices in biochemistry lab.	<ul><li>Group discussion</li><li>Animations</li><li>Scenarios and Problem Solving</li></ul>	<ul><li> Quizzes</li><li> Assignments</li><li> Mid semester exam</li><li> Final exam</li></ul>
c3	Perform some basic chemical testes to identify different sugars, lipids and proteins.	<ul><li>Group discussion</li><li>Animations</li><li>Scenarios and Problem Solving</li></ul>	<ul><li> Quizzes</li><li> Assignments</li><li> Mid semester exam</li><li> -Final exam</li></ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Work independently or as a team member and effectively communicate with the teaching hematology staff and colleagues to identify, analyze and understand emerging issues.	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Group discussions &amp; seminars</li><li>Self-study modules</li></ul>	<ul><li> Write reports</li><li> Write Exercises &amp; solving it.</li><li> Assignments &amp; Homework</li></ul>

**	7		$\sim$	4
	/ '	ALLECA !	Ont	onte
I	•	ourse	CUII	CIILO.

## A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcome s ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction to biochemistry	-Definition -Classification of carbohydrates -biomolecule -biochemistry in medicine	1	2	al, a2,b1,b2
2	Carbohydrates	-Definition -important of carbohydrate -classification of carbohydrate-types of isomer	3	6	a1-a3, b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1





3	Proteins	-cyclic form of carbohydrates -properties of carbohydrates -sugar derivatives -structure of monosaccharide disaccharides, poly saccharidesDefinition of Protein -Amino acids, classification	2	4	a1,a2, a3,b1
		-Protein function (important) -Peptide bond and polypeptide -protein structure -protein classification			,b2,c1- c3,d1
4	Enzyme	-Definition -Classification of enzyme-mode of enzyme action -Factors affecting enzyme activity -Definition of Km and cofactor	2	4	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1
5	Midterm exam	MCQs, matching, short-answer,etc.	1	2	a1,a2,a3 b1,b2
6	Nucleic acids	-Important of nucleic acid -Types of nucleic acid (DNA and RNA -structure(nucleotide, nucleoside)	2	4	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1
7	Lipids	-Definition, important -Classification of lipids -Fatty acids - Classification of fatty acids -Essential, non essential -saturated, unsaturated -cholesterol structure, function -classification of lipoprotein Function of lipoprotein	2	4	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1
8	Vitamins	-Definition, Classification of vitamins(water soluble, fat soluble) and Deficiencies of vitamins	2	4	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1
9	Minerals	Minerals: Calcium ,phosphate ,magnesium Water and minerals (Na <sup>+</sup> ,K <sup>+</sup> ,HCO <sub>3</sub> Cl)	1	2	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1
10	Final exam	-Fill in the blank, MCQs, matching, short-answer and short essay questions.	1	2	a1-a3, b1 ,b2,c1-c3,
	Number of Wee	16	32		





B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1	-Biosafety procedures in laboratory practice -Anticoagulants preparation, use, mode of action - Instruments and equipment in biochemistry lab.	1	2	a1, a2, b1,b2 c1- c3,d1		
2	-Venous and capillary blood collection - Blood separation, plasma and serum preparation	1	2	a1, a2, b1,b2 c1- c3,d1		
3	Carbohydrate  Molish test Iodine test Benedict test Bara food test Selwanof test	3	6	a1, a2, b1,b2 c1- c3,d1		
4	- Med-Term Exam.	1	2	c1-c3,d1		
5	Protein  - Biurret test  - Iso electric test  - Heat and acetic acid test  - Glycoxylic and test	3	6	a1, a2, b1,b2 c1- c3,d1		
6	Lipids identification Cholesterol, Triglycerides, HDL,LDL	3	6			
6	Enzymes kinetics	1	2	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3,d1		
7	Review	1	2	a1, a2, b1,b2 c1- c3,d1		
8	Final Exam	1	2	a1, a2,a3 b1,b2 c1- c3		
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 15 30					

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





## V. Teaching strategies of the course:

- Interactive Lectures
- Dialogue and Discussion
- Self-Learning
- Presentation
- Seminars
- Brain storming
- Group discussion
- Analyzing , Reporting the results
- Lab. logbook and report
- Practical Training

#### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Quizzes
- Midterm Exam
- Final Written Exam
- Final Practical Exam
- Lab. logbook and reports
- Assignments & Homework
- Group work
- Oral discussion

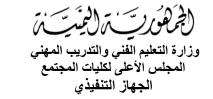
VII. Assignments:								
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs(symbols)	Week Due	Mark				
1	Assignment: Searching information about related subjects of fundamentals of biochemistry in Medical Laboratory Technology	d1	3-13 <sup>th</sup>	5				
	TOTAL			5				

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1	Assignments	3-13 <sup>th</sup>	5	5 %	d1
2	Quiz	6 <sup>th</sup>	5	5 %	a1,a2, a3 b1,b2
	Mid-Term Practical Exam	6 <sup>th</sup>	10	10 %	c1-c3,d1
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	$7^{ m th}$	10	10 %	a1,a2, a3 b1,b2
4	Logbook(Practical report )	weekly	10	10%	c1-c3
5	Final Practical Exam	15 <sup>th</sup>	20	20%	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3
6	Final Theoretical Exam	16 <sup>th</sup>	40	40 %	a1,a2, a3,b1 ,b2,c1- c3
	Total		100	100%	

### IX. Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, Title, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ):

- 1 -Victor W. Rodwell, David A. Bender, Kathleen M. Botham, Peter J. Kennelly, P. Anthony Weil, (2018), **Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry 31th** edition, New York: Mcgraw-Hill Education,
- 2- R. A. Harvey PhD, D. R. Ferrier P. C. Champe (2018), **Biochemistry** (Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews Scries), 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, USA.

#### 2- Essential References:

- 1- Rifai, Nader, Andrea R. Horvath and Carl T. Wittwer(2019). Tietz **Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry and Molecular Diagnostics**. 8 <sup>th</sup> ed. St. Louis, Elsevier,. (NEW EDITION)
- 2- MN Chatterjea, Rana shinde (2013), **Medical Biochemistry**, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Jitendra P Vij, Panama.

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

#### Websites:

- 1--https://www.biochemistrv.org/
- 2. www.biochemi.org/bi/default.htm





	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

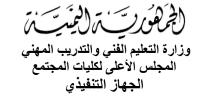
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:		Ps	ychol	ogy	
2	Course Number & Code:					
			C.	H		Total
3	Credit hours:		Pr.	Tut.	Tr.	1 Otal
		1	NA	NA	NA	1
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:					
5	Pre –requisite (if any):					
6	Co –requisite (if any):					
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:					
8	<b>Program</b> (s) in which the course is offered:					
9	Language of teaching the course:					
10	Location of teaching the course:					
11	Prepared By:					
12	Approved By:					

## Standard III: Course Description:

In this course the learners will acquire understanding of the behavior of individuals. This course in psychology will expose the learners to the theories, perceptions and the explanations for patients and clients behavior and enable them to respond appropriately.

### **Standard IV: Professional Information:**

#### **Aims of The Course:**

#### Brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop:

- 1. Demonstrate understanding of the uniqueness of individuals and its effect on their behavior.
- 2. Analyze methods of psychology, various cognitive processes, determinants and their applications.
- 3. Recognize motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes, personality and their influence on behavior.
- 4. Explain the psychological assessments and test.
- 5. Recognize the development stage of human according to various psychological theories.
- 6. Establish and maintain effective and appropriate therapeutic relationships.
- 7. Assist and support clients during stressful events and aid them in making informed decisions.

### **Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course:**

A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies

Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching	Assessment Strategies
	strategies	
A1. Explain the biology of Human behavior.	Lecture discussion	Essay type
	Brain storming	Short answer





A2. Describe the psychometric assessments of cognitive processes	Lecture discussion Brain storming	Essay type Short answer
A3. Describe the concepts of behavior, conflicts, frustration, and conflict resolution	Lecture discussion Brain storming	Essay type Short answer
A4. Recognize the alterations in emotions	Lecture discussion Brain storming	Essay type Short answer
A5. Discuss the personality alterations according to various psychological theories.	Lecture discussion Brain storming	Essay type Short answer
A6. Identify the principles of growth and development	Lecture discussion Brain storming	Essay type Short answer
A7. Explain the psychological assessments tests	Lecture discussion Brain storming	Essay type Short answer

(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:							
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies					
B1. Recognize motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes, personality and their influence on behavior.	Lecture discussion Role plays Case discussion Demonstration.	Essay type Short answer					
B2. Analyze methods of psychology, various cognitive processes, determinants and their applications.	Lecture discussion Role plays Case discussion Demonstration.	Essay type Short answer					
B3. Discuss the role of medical assistant in supporting and maintaining of client's psychological state.	Lecture discussion Role plays Case discussion Demonstration.	Essay type Short answer					

(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and					
Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:					
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies strategies					
Not Applicable					

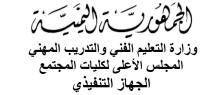
(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:			
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies			

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	Not Applicable		
--	----------------	--	--

# v: Course Content:

# 1 - Course Topics/Items:

	a - Theoretical Aspect:				
Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Numb er of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes
1	Introduction to psychology	<ul> <li>History and origin of science of psychology</li> <li>Definitions &amp; Scope of Psychology</li> <li>Relevance to medical assistant, Methods of</li> <li>Psychology</li> </ul>	1	2	В3
2	Biology of behavior	<ul> <li>Body mind relationship modulation process in health and illness</li> <li>Genetics and behavior:</li> <li>Heredity and environment</li> <li>Brain and behavior: Nervous System, Neurons and synapse,</li> <li>Association Cortex, Rt and Lt Hemispheres</li> <li>Psychology of Sensations</li> <li>Muscular and glandular controls of behavior</li> <li>Nature of behavior of an organism/Integrated responses</li> </ul>	1	2	A1
3	Cognitive processes	organism/Integrated responses  Attention: Types, determinants, Duration & degree, alterations Perception: Meaning, Principles, factors affecting, Errors, Learning: Nature, Types, learner and learning, Factors influencing, laws and theories, process, transfer, study habits Memory: Meaning, Types, Nature Factors influencing, Development Theories and methods of memorizing and Forgetting Thinking: Types and levels, stages of development,		8	A2, B2

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board

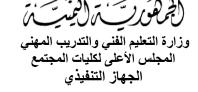


المحملف ويست من التمييس من التمييس من التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

		Relationship with language and communication  Intelligence: Meaning, classification, uses, theories  Aptitude: Concept, types, Individual differences and variability  Psychometric assessments of cognitive processes  Alterations in cognitive processes  Applications			
4	Midterm exam	Midterm exam	2	4	A5
5	Motivation and Emotional Processes	<ul> <li>Motivation: Meaning, Concepts, Types, Theories, Motives and behavior, Conflicts and frustration, conflict resolution</li> <li>Emotions &amp; stress</li> <li>Emotion: Definition,         components, Changes in emotions, theories emotional adjustments, emotions in health and illness</li> <li>Stress: stressors, cycle, effect, adaptation &amp; coping</li> <li>Attitude: Meaning, nature, development, factors affecting, Behaviour and attitudes</li> <li>Attitudinal change</li> <li>Psychometric assessments of emotions and attitudes</li> <li>Alterations in emotions</li> <li>Applications</li> </ul>	2	4	A3, A4, B1
6	Developmental and Personality Theories (ISTS)	<ul> <li>Fraud, Jung, Sullivan, Piaget,</li> <li>Rogers, Erikson, Others</li> <li>Psychometric assessments of personality</li> <li>Alterations in personality</li> <li>Applications</li> </ul>	1	2	A5, B1
7	Principles of Growth and	<ul> <li>Pre-Natal, neo-natal, infant, toddler, pre-school child,</li> </ul>	3	6	A6

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Development		school child, adolescent,			
		Life-Cycle	<ul><li>Psychology of groups</li></ul>			
8	Psychological assessment & tests		<ul> <li>Types, development,</li> <li>Characteristics, Principles,</li> <li>Uses, Interpretations.</li> <li>Role of nurse in psychological assessment and in the supporting and maintaining of client's psychological state.</li> </ul>	1	2	A7, B3
11	Final exam  11		Final exam	1	2	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, B1, B3
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester					

B – Practic	B – Practical Aspect:					
Order	Task/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes		
	Not Applicable					
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester					

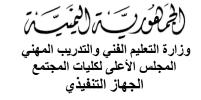
- V. Teaching strategies of the course
- 1. Lecture
- 2. Discussion
- 3. Brainstorming
- 4. Case discussions

VI. A	VI. Assignments					
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark		
1	Role of medical assistant in the supporting and maintaining of client's psychological state.	A3, A4, A7, B3	2-10	10		

VII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	5%	A1, A2,A3, A5, B1,B2
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	5%	A3, A4, A7, B3
3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	A1, A2, B2, B3
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	70	70%	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, B1, B3

Clini	Clinical Part					
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
	Not Applicable					

## **VII: Learning Resources:**

### 1. Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ).

1. Feldman. R. H (1996). Understanding Psychology. New Delhi: Tata McGraw hill. Morgan et al (2003). Introduction to Psychology. New Delhi: Tata McGraw hill.

#### 1. Essential References.

1. Lefton(2009). Psychology. Boston: Alwin & Bacot Company.

Mangal, S.K (2002). Advanced Educational Psychology. New Delhi: prentice hall.

#### 2. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.

- 1. www.PSYCHOLOGY .com
- 2. Encyclopedia of psychology, www.psychology .org
- 3. American Psychological Association, www.apa.org
- 4. Guides to resources, library.ust.hk
- 5. http://www.google.com

IX. Cour	IX. Course Policies:				
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam				
2	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.				





3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.

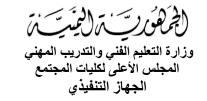
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Stan	Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Public Health				
2	Course Number & Code:					
			C	.H		Total
3	Credit hours:		Pr.	Tut.	Tr.	Total
			NA	NA	NA	2
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:					
5	Pre –requisite (if any):					
6	Co –requisite (if any):					
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:					
8	Program (s) in which the course is offered:					
9	Language of teaching the course:					
10	Location of teaching the course:					
11	Prepared By:					
12	Approved By:					

## Standard III: Course Description:

This course is designed to help students acquire the concept of health, understanding of the principles of environmental health and education of community members about health, personal health and proper sanitation.

### Standard IV: Professional Information:

#### **Aims of The Course:**

#### Brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop:

- 1. Describe the concept of environmental health
- 2. Describe the principles of environmental health
- 3. Demonstrate skills to apply these principles in the pursing care of the patients/clients as well as in their own healthy living.
- 4. Describe the environmental health hazards and health problems of the country and services available to meet these.

#### Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course: A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies Course Intended Learning **Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies** strategies Lecture - Discussion A1. Discuss the basic principles of Essay question environmental health Short answer question Demonstration Objective type Brainstorming A2. Recognize water borne diseases Lecture - Discussion Essay question

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





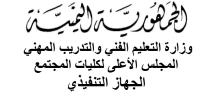
	Demonstration Brainstorming	Short answer question Objective type
A3. Methods of controlling pollutions	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A4. Determine the requirements of healthy housing conditions	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A5. Discuss the importance of proper sanitation	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A6. Identify the components of personal health	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A7. Recognize methods of insects control	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A8. List of diseases transported by insects	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A9. Describe the components of school health program.	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
A10. Advice appropriate balance diet and suggest any dietary modification	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type

(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:			
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies	
B1. Compare between methods of water purification	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type.	
B2. Differentiate between natural and artificial lighting	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type.	
B3. Discuss methods used to control cholera in your community	Lecture - Discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay question Short answer question Objective type.	

(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies
C1. Perform water purification using chlorine or solar	Lecture Discussion Class-room Conversation Assignments	Essay question Short answer question Objective type
C2. Design a health teaching program to maintain proper sanitation	Lecture Discussion Class-room Conversation Assignments	Essay question Short answer question Objective type

(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:				
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies		
D1. Engage in educational activities related to environmental health issues.	Role play Practice session Supervised clinical practice	Assess role plays with check- list on teaching techniques Assess health talk with checklist Assess performance with rating scale		
D2. Employ effective communication and accurate documentation while dealing and/or managing environmental problems	Role play Practice session Supervised clinical practice	Assess role plays with check- list on teaching techniques Assess health talk with checklist Assess performance with rating scale		

## v: Course Content:

# 1 - Course Topics/Items:

## a – Theoretical Aspect:

Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	contac t hours	Learning Outcomes
1	Introduction	<ul> <li>Components of environment</li> <li>Importance of environmental health.</li> <li>Concepts of environmental health</li> <li>Principles of environmental health</li> </ul>	2	4	A1, A6





		<ul><li>Personal health</li></ul>			
2	Water supply	<ul> <li>Safe and wholesome water</li> <li>Uses of Water</li> <li>Water pollution</li> <li>Water borne diseases.</li> <li>Water purification</li> </ul>	2	4	A2, A3, B1, C1
3	Air & Noise Pollution	<ul> <li>Air</li> <li>Air pollution</li> <li>Prevention and control of air</li> <li>Pollution Noise</li> <li>Source of noise</li> <li>Community noise levels</li> <li>Effects of noise</li> <li>Noise control</li> </ul>	1	2	A3
4	Housing condition	<ul> <li>Site</li> <li>Basic amenities</li> <li>Types &amp; standard of ventilation</li> <li>Requirements of good lighting.</li> <li>Natural and artificial lighting.</li> </ul>	2	4	A4, B2
5	Mid Term Exam	Mid Term Exam	1	2	A1, A2, A3, A4, B1, B2, C1
6	Environmental sanitation	<ul> <li>Refuse</li> <li>Excreta</li> <li>Sewage</li> <li>Health hazards of these wastes</li> <li>Collection removal and disposal of these wastes</li> </ul>	2	4	A5
7	Arthropods of Public Health	<ul> <li>Mosquitoes, Housefly</li> <li>Sand fly, human louse, etc.</li> <li>Rodents.</li> <li>Control measures for arthropods</li> </ul>	2	4	A7, A8
8	School health	<ul> <li>Periodic medical examination of the children and teachers.</li> <li>Immunization of the children</li> </ul>	2	4	A9





	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester			32	117, 1110,
8	Final Term Exam		1	2	A5, A7, A8, A9, A10,
9	Fina	nutrients and special nutritional requirements  Nutritional assessment (clinical, anthropometric and diet survey tools).  Appropriate balance diet and suggested dietary modification  Common nutrition related health disorders (like protein energy malnutrition, obesity, anemia, iodine deficiency, fluorosis, food toxin diseases) and their control and management.  Nutritional promotion and education.  Elements of healthy foods  Term Exam	1	2	
	Food	<ul> <li>in the school.</li> <li>Health promotion &amp; education</li> <li>Mid-day meals.</li> <li>Requirements for school health</li> <li>Facilities for school health</li> <li>Common sources of various</li> </ul>			

V		Ί	eac	hıng	stra	tegies	ot	the	course
---	--	---	-----	------	------	--------	----	-----	--------

- 1. Lecture Discussion
- 2. Demonstration;3. Brainstorming
- 4. Case discussions / Seminar

VI. A	VI. Assignments				
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark	
1	Water purification	A2, A3, B1, C1	4-7	2.5	
2	Mosquitoes control	A7, A8	8-12	2.5	

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





VII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester					
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	5%	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9, A10, B1, B2, C1
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	5%	A2, A3, A7, A8, B1, C1
3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	A1, A2, A3, A4, B1, B2, C1
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	70	70%	A5, A7, A8, A9, A10
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		100	100%	

## **VII: Learning Resources:**

#### 3. Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ).

- 1. James F, Robert R. Pinger& Jerome E. KotEcli, (2002), An Introduction to Community Health 4th edition.
- 2. Lundy K. and Jons S., (2009): Community Health Nursing, Caring for Public Health. 2nd ed Jones and Barllett Comp.

#### 5. Essential References.

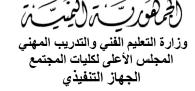
- 3. Basavanthappa. BT., (2008): Community and public Health Nursing, 2nd ed., Mosby An Affiliate of Elsevier Co., United States of America.
- 4. Maurer F. and Smith C. (2009): Community / Public Health Nursing Practice, Health for all Families and pupulations. Sunders, Elsever.

#### 6. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.

- 1. http://www.mohp.gov.eg
- 2. http://www.google.com

IX. Cour	IX. Course Policies:				
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam				
2	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.				





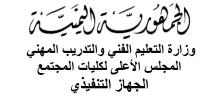
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.
4	Assignments &Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Star	Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Microbiology & Parasitology				ogy
2	Course Number & Code:					
			C	.H		Total
3	Credit hours:	Th.	Pr.	Tut.	Tr.	1 otai
			NA	NA	NA	2
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:					
5	Pre –requisite (if any):					
6	Co –requisite (if any):					
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:					
8	Program (s) in which the course is offered:					
9	Language of teaching the course:					
10	Location of teaching the course:					
11	Prepared By:					
12	Approved By:					

## Standard III: Course Description:

This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge, attitude and behaviors of fundamentals of microbiology and parasitology, and its effects on human. It also provides understanding on causes of diseases, diagnosis, treatments and preventive measures.

## **Standard IV: Professional Information:**

#### **Aims of The Course:**

This course aims to acquire student:

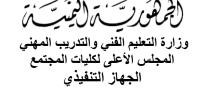
- 1. Describes structure, classification morphology and growth of bacteria
- 2. Identifies microorganisms and describe the different disease producing organisms
- 3. Explains the concept of immunity, hyper sensitivity and immunization
- 4. Applies staining techniques, Gram staining, Acid fast staining, Hanging drop preparation and culture various medias.
- 5. Collects, handle and transport of various specimens.
- 6. Identifies the classification, types, morphology, lifecycle, pathogenicity, transmission, diagnosis and pathology of various parasites.
- 7. Selects the appropriate methods of control and prevention.
- 8. Determines the investigation of parasites

## Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course:

A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and
Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies

Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies
A1. List the common microorganisms	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answer questions



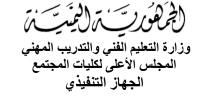


	Brain storming	Objective type
A2. Identifies microorganisms and describe the different disease producing organisms	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A3. Describe method of control for microorganisms	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A4. Explains the concept of immunity, hyper sensitivity and immunization	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A5. Discuss the classification of parasites	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A6. Identify classification of protozoa	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A7. Discuss the prevention and control of giardia lamblia	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A8. Recognize the life cycle of malaria	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A9. Identify classification of helminths	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
A10. List common parasitic diseases	Lecture Discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type

(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:						
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies						
B1. Compare between the growth of bacteria and viruses	Lecture discussion Demonstration	Short answer questions				

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Brain storming	Objective type
B2. Discuss the effect of parasite on the host	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
B3. Different between Entamoeba histolytica and Entamoeba coli ciliate	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
B4. Compare between visceral & cutaneous Leishmaniasis	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type
B5. Discuss malaria control	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brain storming	Short answer questions Objective type

(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:							
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies							
C1. Discuss collection, handling, and transportation of various specimens	Lab Practice Supervised Clinical practice	Short answer questions Objective type					
C2. Determines the lab investigations for Common parasites.	Lab Practice Supervised Clinical practice	Short answer questions Objective type					

(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:							
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies strategies							
Not Applicable							

# v: Course Content:

# 1 - Course Topics/Items:

## a – Theoretical Aspect:

Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Numb er of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes
1	General characteristics of microbes	<ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Types (bacteria, virus, fungi,)</li> <li>Characteristics</li> <li>Structure and classification of microbes</li> </ul>	2	4	





		<ul> <li>Growth and nutrition of</li> </ul>			
		microbes			
		<ul><li>Multiplication</li></ul>			
		<ul><li>Lab investigation</li></ul>			
		<ul><li>Culture &amp; sensitivity</li></ul>			
		where organisms			
		Bacteria			
		- Cocci- gram positive			
		and gram negative			
		- Bacilli-gram positive			
		and gram negative			
		- Spirochaete			
		- Mycoplasma			
		- Rickettsiae			
		- Chlamydiae			
		• Viruses			
	D .1	<ul> <li>Fungi-superficial and deep</li> </ul>			
2	Pathogenic	mycoses			
	organisms	Rodents & vectors			
		characteristics, source,			
		portal of entry, transmission	2		
		of infection	3	6	
		<ul> <li>Identification of disease</li> </ul>			
		producing micro-organisms			
		• Collection, handling and			
		transportation of various			
		specimens			
		Lab investigation for			
		microorganisms			
		<ul> <li>Method of controlling</li> </ul>			
		micro-organisms			
		<ul><li>Immunity-Types,</li></ul>			
		classification			
		<ul> <li>Antigen and antibody</li> </ul>			
		Reaction			
		Hypersensitivity-skin test			
3	Immunity	<ul> <li>Serological tests</li> </ul>	1	2	
		<ul> <li>Immunoprophylaxis</li> </ul>			
		✓ Vaccines & sera –types,			
		classification, storage &			
		handling			
		✓ Immunization for various			
		diseases	+		
4	Midterm Exam	Midterm Exam	1	2	
Part II:	Parasite				
		<ul><li>Definition</li></ul>			
5	Parasites	<ul><li>Types</li></ul>			
		<ul><li>Host, Types of host</li></ul>			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

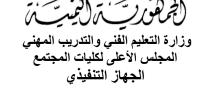
# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



(الجم لفوري من العميس من وزارة التعليم القني والتدريب المهني المحلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

		<ul> <li>Definition and example for types of parasite</li> <li>Effect of parasite on the host</li> <li>Types of vector</li> <li>Source of infection (food &amp; drink, soil and water, vector, direct contact and congenial)</li> <li>Mode of infection</li> <li>Classification</li> <li>✓ Protozoa</li> <li>✓ Helminthes</li> <li>✓ Arthropods</li> <li>Class and example for all Protozoa</li> </ul>	1	2	
6	Protozoa	■ General characteristic  ✓ Morphology  ✓ Biological feature  ✓ Multiplication  ✓ Nutrient & locomotion  ■ Classification (flagellate, ciliate, amoebae, sporozoa)  ■ Amoebae  ■ Entamobea histolytica  ✓ Morphology,  ✓ life cycle,  ✓ pathogenesis  ✓ Diagnosis  ✓ Prevention & control  ■ Different between  Entamobea histolytica and  Entamobea. coli ciliate  ■ Bantium coli  ✓ Morphology,  ✓ life cycle,  ✓ pathogenesis  ✓ Diagnosis  ✓ Prevention & control	1	2	
7	Flagellates	<ul> <li>Intestine &amp; flagellates</li> <li>Giardia lamblia</li> <li>✓ Morphology,</li> <li>✓ life cycle,</li> <li>✓ pathogenesis</li> <li>✓ Diagnosis</li> <li>✓ Prevention &amp; control</li> <li>Genital Trichomnas</li> <li>vaginalis</li> <li>✓ Morphology,</li> </ul>	1	2	





8	Blood flagellates	<ul> <li>✓ life cycle,</li> <li>✓ pathogenesis</li> <li>✓ Diagnosis</li> <li>✓ Prevention &amp; control</li> <li>■ Leishmanias (Visceral &amp; cutanous)</li> <li>✓ Morphology,</li> <li>✓ life cycle,</li> <li>✓ pathogenesis</li> <li>✓ Diagnosis</li> <li>✓ Prevention &amp; control</li> </ul>	1	2	
9	Sporozoa	<ul> <li>■ Malaria parasites         (Plasmodium Falciparum,         vivax)</li> <li>✓ Morphology,         ✓ life cycle,         ✓ pathogenesis</li> <li>✓ Diagnosis</li> <li>✓ Prevention &amp; control</li> </ul>	1	2	
10	Helminthes	<ul><li>Classification</li><li>✓ Nematodes</li><li>✓ Cestodes</li><li>✓ Trematodes</li></ul>	1	2	
11	Schistosoma	■ Schistosoma  ✓ Definition  ✓ Morphology,  ✓ life cycle,  ✓ pathogenesis  ✓ Diagnosis  ✓ Prevention & control	1	2	
12	Fin	nal Term Exam	1	2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester				

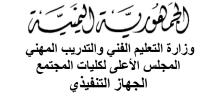
<b>T</b> 7	T 1 '		C .1	
1/	Teaching	ctratamac	ot the	COLLECA
ν.	TEACHINE	SHAICSICS	OI LIIC	COULSE

- 1. Lecture Discussion
- 2. Demonstration
- 3. Brainstorming

VI. Assignments				
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





1	Vaccine's sera-types, classification, storage & handling	4-7	2.5
2	Life cycle, pathogenesis, diagnosis, prevention and control of malaria.	8-12	2.5

No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	10	10%	
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	10	10%	
3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	60	60%	

## **VII: Learning Resources:**

- 1. Required Textbook(s) (maximum two ).
  - 1. Greenwood E (2001). Medical Microbiology. Churchill livings tone Edinburgh, London.
  - 2. Essential References.
- 7. Foundation of Microbiology (2003). 2nd ed. Talaro and A. Talaro, published by William Brown Publishers.
  - 3. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.
- 1. Http://www.google.Com
- 2. Http://www.yahoo.com

IX. Course Policies:				
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam			
2	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.			
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from			





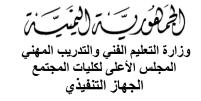
	starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Stan	Standard II: Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	<b>Infection control basics</b>					
2	Course Number & Code:						
			C.	Н		Total	
3	Credit hours:	Th.	Pr.	Tut.	Tr.	Total	
		1	2	NA	NA	2	
4	Study level/year at which this course is offered:						
5	Pre –requisite (if any):						
6	Co –requisite (if any):						
7	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:						
8	Program (s) in which the course is offered:						
9	Language of teaching the course:						
10	Location of teaching the course:						
11	Prepared By:						
12	Approved By:						

## Standard III: Course Description:

Each year, lives are lost due to the spread of infections in hospitals and other healthcare settings. Infection control procedures are a vital part of health care and patient safety measures used by every member of the healthcare team both in the United States and globally.

#### Standard IV: Professional Information:

#### **Aims of The Course:**

#### Brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop:

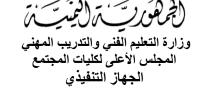
- 1. Identify the role of healthcare-associated infections in patient safety.
- 2. List the five most common, preventable healthcare-associated infections.
- 3. Explain the human biome.
- 4. Discuss the five categories of Standard Precautions.
- 5. List the three elements necessary for disease transmission.
- 6. Explain the three categories of Transmission-Based Precautions.

## Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the course:

A) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and
Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies

Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching	Assessment Strategies
	strategies	
A1. Knowledge and understanding of the principles of	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
evidence-based medicine.	Role play	Short answer
	Brainstorming	Objective type

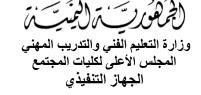




A2. Knowledge and understanding of the normal	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
structure, function and development of the human	Role play	Short answer
body and mind at all stages of life and body-mind	Brainstorming	Objective type
interactions. Knowledge and understanding of the		
genetic, developmental, metabolic, toxic,		
microbiologic, autoimmune, neoplastic,		
degenerative, and traumatic noxious effects on the		
body and mind		
A3. Knowledge and understanding of the etiology,	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
pathogenesis, pathology, symptoms and signs,	Role play	Short answer
natural history, and prognosis of mental and physical	Brainstorming	Objective type
disorders in all age groups listed in the appendix and		
designed as "common".		
A4. Knowledge and understanding of common	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
diagnostic procedures, indications, contra-	Role play	Short answer
indications and limitations listed in the App. 2.	Brainstorming	Objective type
Knowledge of the appropriate use of laboratory		
techniques and hygiene and sanitization, asepsis,		
infection control, transmission.		
A5. Knowledge and understanding of the action,	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
metabolism, and toxic effects of drugs and their	Role play	Short answer
therapeutic applications, indications,	Brainstorming	Objective type
contraindications and side effects		
A6. Identify of the principles of health maintenance,	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
education, prevention and screening. Knowledge and	Role play	Short answer
understanding of the epidemiology of common	Brainstorming	Objective type
diseases and conditions and the systematic		
approaches in reducing the incidence and prevalence		
of those diseases.		
A7. Knowledge and understanding of the normal	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
structure and function of the body and of each of its	Role play	Short answer
major organ systems	Brainstorming	Objective type
A8. Knowledge and understanding of molecular,	Lecture -discussion	Essay type
biochemical, and cellular mechanisms of	Role play	Short answer
maintaining homeostasis	Brainstorming	Objective type

(B) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:						
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies				
B1. Compare between descriptive and experimental epidemiological studies and measures of risk.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Case discussions / Seminar.	Essay type Short answer Objective type				
B2. Analyze determinant of health and principles of preventive and control of common health problems.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Case discussions / Seminar.	Essay type Short answer Objective type				





B3. Discuss methods of control of communicable diseases	Lecture discussion Demonstration Case discussions / Seminar.	Essay type Short answer Objective type
B4. Compare between morbidity and mortality	Lecture discussion Demonstration Case discussions / Seminar.	Essay type Short answer Objective type
B5. Design a screening program.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Case discussions / Seminar.	Essay type Short answer Objective type

(C) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:						
Course Intended Learning	Outcomes Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies				
C1. Provides preventive and therapeutic approaches taken towards the major endemic diseases.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay type Short answer Objective type				
C2. Implement epidemiological studies based on observation	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay type Short answer Objective type				
C3. Provide safe, effective care to patient in different age & groups.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay type Short answer Objective type				
C4. Apply infection control measures.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay type Short answer Objective type				
C5. Design a screening program.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Brainstorming	Essay type Short answer Objective type				

(D) Alignment Course Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:							
Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teaching Assessment Strategies							
D1. Communicates effectively with individuals, families, and communities.	Lecture discussion Demonstration Role play	Short answer Objective Type					
D2. Employ effective communication and accurate documentation while providing methods of control of communicable diseases	Lecture discussion Demonstration Role play	Short answer Objective Type					

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





D3. Use an internet and computer while	Lecture	Short answer
studying observational and experimental	discussion	Objective Type
studies	Demonstration	
	Role play	

# v: Course Content:

# 1 - Course Topics/Items:

## a - Theoretical Aspect:

Order	Topic List	Sub Topics List	Numb er of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes
1	Introduction To epidemiology	<ul> <li>The historical context.</li> <li>Definition of epidemiology</li> <li>Objectives of epidemiology.</li> <li>Uses of epidemiology</li> </ul>	1	2	A1
2	Concepts of Disease Occurrence	<ul><li>Epidemiologic Triangle</li><li>(Triad)</li><li>Epidemiologic Concepts</li></ul>	1	2	A2, A3
3	Chain of Infection	<ul> <li>Reservoir</li> <li>Portal of exit</li> <li>Modes of transmission</li> <li>Portal of entry</li> <li>Host</li> </ul>	1	2	A4
4	Levels of prevention	<ul> <li>Definition of prevention</li> <li>Levels of prevention:</li> <li>- Primary prevention</li> <li>- Secondary prevention</li> <li>- Tertiary prevention</li> </ul>	1	2	A5, B2
5	Methods of control of communicable diseases	<ul> <li>■ Main methods of control</li> <li>✓ Elimination of Reservoir of Infection</li> <li>✓ Interruption of Transmission</li> <li>✓ Susceptible Host Protection</li> <li>■ General methods for control of communicable diseases</li> <li>✓ Preventive Measures report</li> <li>✓ Control of Patient, Contact and Environment</li> <li>✓ Epidemic Measures</li> <li>✓ International Measures</li> <li>■ Medical assistant function in communicable diseases control</li> </ul>	1	2	A6, B3, C1, D2
6	Measures of risk	<ul> <li>Frequency Measures</li> <li>Morbidity Frequency Measure</li> <li>Mortality Frequency Measures</li> <li>Birth Measures</li> </ul>	1	2	B1, B4





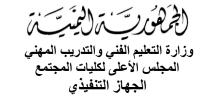
		Measures of Association			
7	Midterm exam	Midterm exam	1	2	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, D2
8	Epidemiology methods of surveillance	Methods of surveillance in epidemiology	1	2	A7, D1
9	Screening	Screening	1	2	A8, B5, D1
10	Types of epidemiologic al studies	<ul><li>Observation epidemiology</li><li>Experimental epidemiology</li></ul>	5	10	A9, B1, C2, D3
11	Final exam	Final exam	1	2	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, D1, D3
	Number of Weeks /ar	16	32		

B – Practical Aspect:							
Order	Task/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	contact hours	Learning Outcomes			
1	Tb Center visit	3	12	c1, c2, c3, c4			
2	Heal centers visits	3	12	c1, c2, c3, c4			
3	Hospital visit CSD, Isolation department	3	12	c1, c2, c3, c4			
4	Census and statistical office	2	8	c1, c2, c3, c4			
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	11	44				

V		Ί	eac	hıng	stra	tegies	ot	the	course
---	--	---	-----	------	------	--------	----	-----	--------

- 1. Lecture Discussion
- 2. Demonstration





- 3. Brainstorming4. Case discussions / Seminar

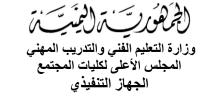
VI. A	VI. Assignments					
No	Assignments	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	Week Due	Mark		
1	Exercise 1: analytical cross- sectional study	A9, B1, C2, D3	2-4	2.5		
2	Exercise 2: cohort study	A9, B1, C2, D3	8-10	2.5		

VII.	VII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester					
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	5%	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3, C4, D1	
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	5%	A2, A3, A4, B1, B2, C1, C2, C3, C4, D1	
3	Mid-term exam	7th or 8th week	20	20%	A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3, C4, D1	
4	Final-exam	16th -17th week	70	70%	A6, A7, A8, B4, B5, C6, D1	

Clini	Clinical Part						
No	Assessments Methods	Week due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessments	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Attendance and activities	15th week	5	10%	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, D1		
2	Student assignments	5th and 12th week	5	10%	C4, C6, C8, D1		
3	Clinical Evaluation/ Semester Work	15th week	25	50%	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, D1		
4	Final Exam (Written, Oral and	16th -17th week	15	30%	C6, C7, C8, C9, D1		

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





Clinical Exam)				
Number of Weeks /and Uni Semester	ts Per	50	100%	

# **VII: Learning Resources:**

## 1. Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ).

- 1. St John's Ambulance (2007). First AID. St John's Ambulance Association.
- 2. Stead, L. G., Stead S. M and Kaufman M. S., (2006). Firstaid for the Emergency Medicine Clerkship. 2nd Ed. McGraw-Hill, New York

#### 2. Essential References.

- 1. Mahadevan S.V. and Garmel G. (2005). An Introduction to Clinical Emergency Medicine. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, New York
- 3. Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.
  - 1. www.GOOGLE.com

IX. Cour	rse Policies:
1	Class Attendance: At least 75 % of the course hours should be attended by the student. Otherwise, he/she will not be allowed to attend the final exam
2	Tardy: any student who is late for more than 15 minutes from starting the lecture will not be allowed to attend the lecture and will be considered absent.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality: Any student who is late for more than 30 minutes from starting the exam will not be allowed to attend the exam and will be considered absent.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects will be assessed individually unless the teacher request for group work
5	Cheating: Cheating by any means will cause the student failure and he/she must re-study the course
6	Plagiarism: Plagiarism by any means will cause the student failure in the course. Other disciplinary procedures will be according to the college rules.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	Organic Chemistry			
2	Course Code & Number:				
		Credit Theory Ho		Hours	Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	2000 220025
		3 hr	2hr		2hr
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	1 <sup>st</sup> year /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma	degree of ph	armacy	
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semeste	er		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	<b>;</b>		
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقر				كلية
12	Prepared by:	يب المهني	تعليم الفني والتدر	وزارة ال	
13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22		

# **II. Course Description:**

This Course is designed to help the student with required knowledge and skills in applied chemistry preparation

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
F. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will able to:			
a1	Describe basic chemical principles including the structure of the atom, chemical bonding and the periodic table, and also apply the concept of orbital	<b>A1</b>	



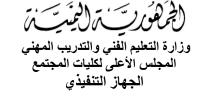


	hybridization					
a2	Describe the stereoisomer.	<b>A2</b>				
<b>B. Intellectual Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
b1	Able to solve problem depend on given in formation	<b>B</b> 1				
b2	Different between Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry	<b>B2</b>				
C. Pro	C. Professional and Practical Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
c1	Prepare different types of drugs from organic compounds	C1				
c2	Modify some compounds to get required group of drugs	C2				
D. Tra	<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
d1	Work in teams in researching groups	D1				
d2	Analyze and evaluate different data	D2				

	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a1	Describe the classification of organic molecules	Lectures, Discussion.	Mid term exam
a2	Describe the concept of functional groups and how these groups give rise to characteristic properties	researching in groups for topics course as assignments	Final term exam

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	Describe the concept of functional groups and how these groups give rise to characteristic properties	Large or small group discussion	Participation& semester work			
b2	Nomenclature the different groups of compounds	Small Group Projects				
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
c1	Prepare different types of drugs from organic compounds	Independent Research	Practical exam			
c2	Modify some compounds to get required group of drugs	Workbook Assignments				
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
d1	Work in teams in researching groups		Workbook Assignments			
d2	Analyze and evaluate different data					

## **IV.** Course Contents:

## A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction to general chemistry	-Periodic table of elements -Mendeleev's periodic table -Modern periodic table.	1	2	
2	Types of chemical bonds	Ionic bonds, covalent bonds, metallic bonds.	2	2	
3	-Electro distribution in atoms	Lewis electron and orbital hybridization.	3	2	

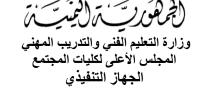




4	Intramolecular	- Vander Waals force	4	2	
	active force	-Hydrogen bonding force			
5	Classification of organic molecules	Types of Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic),	5	2	
6		cyclic and unicyclic,	6	2	
7		Midterm exam	7	2	
8		saturated and unsaturated.	8	2	
9	Stereoisomer	stereoisomer's	9	2	
10	Nomenclature of organic compounds	Structure, reaction and nomenclature of aliphatic hydrocarbons, Alkanes, alkenes, alkynes	10	2	
11		alcohol, ether, aldehydes, ketones, alky halides, carboxylic acids, amines	11	2	
12		Structure, reaction and nomenclature of aromatic hydrocarbons, Benzene	12	2	
13		phenol, halogen derivatives of benzene.	13	2	
14		Structure , reaction and nomenclature of heterocyclic groups,	14	2	
15		amino acids and carbohydrates	15	2	
16		Final exam	16	2	
	Number of We	eks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

В.	Case Studies and Practical Aspect:			
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)
1	Identification of Alkane and Alkene, Alkyne	1	2	
2	Identification of acetic acid and formic acid	2	2	





3	Identification of Oxalic acid – Benzoic acid – Salicylic acid	3	2	
4	Differentiation test between Methanol and Ethanol	4	2	
5	Identification of Ethanol and methanol	5	2	
6		6	2	
7	Midterm exam	7	2	
8	Differentiation test between Aldehyde & Ketone	8	2	
9	Identification of Aldehyde and Ketone	9	2	
10	Identification of urea	10	2	
11	Identification of Aniline Salts	11	2	
12	Identification of aniline Sulphate and aniline hydrochloride	12	2	
13	Identification of phenol	13	2	
14		14	2	
15	Final exam	15	2	_
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

<b>C.</b> '	Tutorial Aspect:			
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





10				
11				
12				
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28	

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:
Interactive lectures
Group discussion- Problem solving
Skill Lab -Lab report
Presentation- Cooperative learning

## VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- 6- Participation& semester work
- 7- Mid term exam
- 8- Practical exam
- 9- Quizzes
- 10- Workbook Assignments

VI	II. Assignments:			
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)
1	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions- table complete- Draw	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3	8,16	55
2	Group discussion evaluation	b1.1-b1.2	5	5
3	Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report	c1.1-c1.2	8-14	35
4	Presentation evaluation	d4.1	15	5
	Total			100





VIII	. Schedule of Assessmen	t Tasks for	Students	During the	e Semester:
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
	Total		100	100%	

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



الجم هوروث من التحميم في وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

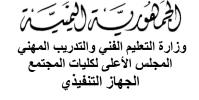
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





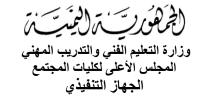
# SYLLABUS YEAR (2) SEMESTER (1)

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	Course Identification and General I	nformat	tion:		
1	Course Title:	Pathop	hysiology		
2	Course Code & Number:				
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Field	Lab. Hours
		2	2		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	3\2			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	None			
6	Co –Requisite (if any):	None			
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semester	Based System	m	
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Tim	e		
11	Location of Teaching the Course:				
12	Prepared by:				
13	Date of Approval:				

## **II.** Course Description:

The course is designed to provide emergency medicine students' with knowledge related to mechanism of diseases concerning various body system. It will cover cellular physiology, alterations in cells, tissues injury, hypoperfusion, shock, self-defense mechanisms, variances in immunity, inflammation, stress, genetics and familial diseases.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs):

(مخرجات تعلم المقرر)

Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)

**G. Knowledge and Understanding:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:





a1	Identify the normal characteristics of the cellular environment and the key homeostatic mechanisms that strive to maintain an optimal fluid and electrolyte balance.	<b>A1</b>	
a2	Outline pathophysiologic alterations in water, electrolyte balance and their effects on body functions.	A3	
B. Into	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cour	rse, students will be able to:
b1	Analyze critically normal acid—base balance and alterations in acid—base balance.	B2	
b2	Explain how changes in immune status and the presence of inflammation can adversely affect body functions.	В3	
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful co	mpleti	on of the course, students will be able to:
c1	Provide the treatment of patients with particular fluid or electrolyte imbalances.	C1	
c2	Describe the management of a patient with an acid–base imbalance	C2	
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:
d1	Appreciate the utilization of research to identify causes genetic and familial disease factors	D1	
d2	Educate the patient about the impact of stress on the body's response to illness or injury.	D3	

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen	·	nd Understanding) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a1	Identify the normal characteristics of the cellular environment and the key homeostatic mechanisms that strive to maintain an optimal fluid and electrolyte balance.	<ul> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li><li>Presentations</li></ul>
a2	Outline pathophysiologic alterations in water, electrolyte balance and their effects on body functions.		<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>





	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1	Analyze critically normal acid–base balance and alterations in acid–base balance.	<ul> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
b2	Explain how changes in immune status and the presence of inflammation can adversely affect body functions.	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Provide the treatment of patients with particular fluid or electrolyte imbalances.	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
c2	Describe the management of a patient with an acid-base imbalance	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Method		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Appreciate the utilization of research to identify causes genetic and familial disease factors	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Educate the patient about the impact of stress on the body's response to illness or injury.	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

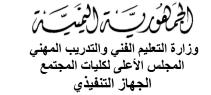
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





|--|

#### **Course Contents:** IV. A. Theoretical Aspect: Learning Number Contact No. **Units/Topics List Sub Topics List Outcomes** of Weeks Hours (CILOs) 9 1 Cellular Intracellular and Extracellular 3 a1, b1, c1 Physiology: Basic Fluid **Cellular Review** Aging and the Distribution of Body Fluids Water Movement Between Intracellular Fluid and Extracellular Fluid o Osmosis o Diffusion o Fluid Replacement Therapy **Transport** Mediated Mechanisms Water Movement Between Plasma and Interstitial Fluid o Anatomy of the Capillary Network Capillary and Membrane Permeability Alterations in Water Movement o Pathophysiology of Edema o Clinical Manifestations of Edema Water Balance, Sodium, and Chloride Water Balance

o Sodium

Balance

Alterations

Chloride,

OverhydrationAcid–Base Balance

Balance
Dehydration

Chloride

Sodium,

Water

and

o Electrolyte Imbalances

in

and





		<ul> <li>Buffer Systems</li> <li>Acid-Base Imbalance</li> <li>Acidosis</li> <li>Alkalosis</li> <li>Mixed Acid-Base Disturbances</li> </ul>			
2	Alterations in Cells and Tissues Injury and Disease	<ul> <li>Cellular Adaptation</li> <li>Cellular Injury         <ul> <li>Hypoxic Injury</li> <li>Free Radical Injury</li> <li>Chemical Injury</li> <li>Infectious Injury</li> <li>Immunologic &amp; Inflammatory Injury</li> <li>Injurious Genetic Factors</li> <li>Injurious Nutritional Imbalances</li> <li>Injurious Physical Agents</li> </ul> </li> <li>Manifestations of Cellular Injury         <ul> <li>Cellular Manifestations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Cellular Death and Necrosis</li> </ul>	2	6	a1, b1
3	Hypoperfusion and Shock	<ul> <li>Pathogenesis         <ul> <li>Decreased Cardiac Output</li> <li>Compensatory Mechanisms</li> </ul> </li> <li>Types of Shock</li> <li>Multiple Organ Dysfunction         <ul> <li>Syndrome</li> <li>Pathophysiology</li> </ul> </li> <li>Impairment of Cellular         <ul> <li>Metabolism</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2	6	a1,b1
4		Midterm exam	1	3	a1,b1
5	Self-Defense Mechanisms	<ul> <li>Inflammatory Response</li> <li>Stages of the Inflammatory Response</li> <li>Mast Cells</li> <li>Local and Systemic Response to Acute Inflammation</li> </ul>	2	6	a2,





			o Responses to Chronic			
			o Responses to Chronic Inflammation			
		_				
		•	Immune Response			
			o Induction of the Immune			
			Response			
			<ul> <li>Blood Group Antigens</li> </ul>			
			<ul><li>Rh Factor</li></ul>			
6	Variances in	•	Hypersensitivity: Allergy,	2	6	a2, b2
	Immunity and		Autoimmunity, and			
	Inflammation		Isoimmunity			
			o Mechanisms of			
			Hypersensitivity			
		•	Immunity and			
			<b>Inflammation Deficiencies</b>			
			o Primary Immune			
			Deficiencies			
			<ul><li>Secondary Immune</li></ul>			
			Deficiencies Immune			
7	Stress and Disease	•	Neuroendocrine Regulation	1	3	a2, b2
,	Stress and Discase	_	of Stress	1	3	a2, 02
			$C + 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 1$			
			o Cortisol			
			✓ Physiologic Effects of			
		_	Cortisol			
		_	Role of the Immune System			
		•	Interrelationship of Stress,			
			Coping, and Illness		_	
8	Genetics and	-	<b>Factors Causing Disease</b>	2	6	al
	Familial Diseases		<ul> <li>Genetic Factors</li> </ul>			
			o Social & Environmental			
			Factors			
			<ul><li>Age and Sex</li></ul>			
		•	Analyzing the Risk of			
			Disease			
			<ul> <li>Disease Rates</li> </ul>			
			<ul> <li>Risk Factor Analysis</li> </ul>			
		•	<b>Combined Effects and</b>			
			<b>Interaction of Risk Factors</b>			
			<ul> <li>Familial Disease Tendency</li> </ul>			
			o Aging and Age-Related			
			Disorders			
				<u> </u>		

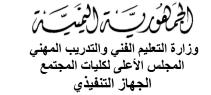
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





<ul> <li>Common Familial Diseases         <ul> <li>and Associated Risk Factors</li> <li>Common Familial Diseases</li> <li>and Associated Social and</li> <li>Environmental Risk Factors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
Final exam	1	2	
Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

# V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations
- o Brain storming
- o Role-play and simulation
- o Small group discussion
- Learning tasks and activities
- Problems solving
- o Case study analysis

#### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

V]	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	<b>Assignment 1:</b> Alterations in Cells and Tissues Injury and Disease (Cellular Injury)	W5	5	a1, b1			
2	<b>Assignment 2:</b> Self-Defense Mechanisms (Local and Systemic Response to Acute Inflammation)	5	a2, b2				
	Total		10				

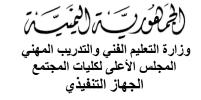
VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion	Aligned Course Learning		

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





				of Final Assessment	Outcomes
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2
	Total		100	100%	

## **IX.** Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 1. Banasik, J., & Copstead, L., (2019). Pathophysiology. 6th Ed., Saunders, Missouri
- 2. Sanders, M., & McKenaa k., Tan, D., Pollak A., and Mejia A., (2019). Sanders' Paramedic Textbook 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., USA.

#### 2- Essential References:

- 1. Kumar V., Abbas A., & Aster J., (2018). Robbins Basic Pathology. Elsevier, 10<sup>th</sup> Ed., Pennsylvania
- 2. Calvango s., (2013). Emergency Pathophysiology Clinical Applications for Prehospital Care, Teton New Media

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

**Websites:** 

	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

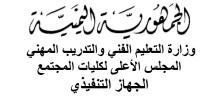
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation:  Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





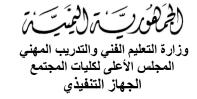
I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Analytical_chemistry				
2	Course Code & Number:					
			Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours	
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	2407 220425	
		3 hr	2hr		2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	1st year 1st semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):					
6	Co -Requisite (if any):					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semeste	er			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:				
11	مكان تدريس المقر	كلية				
12	Prepared for:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني				
13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022				

## **II. Course Description:**

This course is an introductory to analytical chemistry assesses students for understanding the theoretical and practical knowledge concerning quantitative analysis as well as how to manipulate different techniques in volumetric analysis.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
H. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful able to:	ful completion of the course, students will be
a1 Explain all principles about fundamental of analysis and methods of analysis	A1





a2	describe the factor effect on analysis	<b>A2</b>				
B. Into	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cour	rse, students will be able to:			
b1	solve problem in lab as well in class	<b>B</b> 1				
b2		<b>B2</b>				
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	perform different chemical analysis precisely during work	<b>C1</b>				
c2	Use all apparatus and instrument that used in analysis	C2				
D. Tra	<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
d1	Work in group team	D1				
d2	Participate in group discussion	D2				

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
a1	Explain all pinciples about fundamental of analysis and methods of analysis	Lectures, Discussion.	Mid term exam			
a2	describe the factor effect on analysis	researching in groups for topics course as assignments	Final term exam			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	solve problem in lab as well in class	Large or small group discussion	Participation& semester work			
b2	b2 Small Group Projects					
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					





	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	perform different chemical analysis precisely during work .	Independent Research	Practical exam
c2	Use all apparatus and instrument that used in analysis	Workbook Assignments	
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods	· ·	le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Work in group team		Workbook
			Assignments
d2	Participate in group discussion		

IV. Course Contents:					
<b>A.</b>	Theor	etical Aspect:			
No.	No. opi Sub Topics List Number Contact Hours Outcome				Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	-fundamental and principle of analysis -A brief over view of analytical chemistry -An over view of the steps in analysis -Strength and concentration of solution	1	2	
2	F 0	-Carbonate, bicarbonate and mixtures sulpher salts	2	2	





		,halides salts			
3		-phosphoric acid and mixture, nitrate, nitrite salts	3	2	
4		2- Analysis of cations:- Silver groups, copper	4	2	
5		arsenic group, iron group, zinc group	5	2	
6		alkaline group, magnesium group	6	2	
7	1	Midterm exam	7	2	
8		-Gravimetric methods of analysis	8	2	
9		-Volumetric methods of analysis	9	2	
10	Q	Percentage composition (by volume, by weight), morality, normality.	10	2	
11	ıantita	General consider of titration	11	2	
12	Quantitative analysis	Type of titration 1-Acid - base titration	12	2	
13	nalysis	2-Precipitation titration 3-Complex titration	13	2	
14	<b>J</b>	4-Oxidation reduction titration 5-Potentiometric titration	14	2	
15		General overview for types of Spectrophotometry (UV,VIS, IR, NMR),qualitative and quantitative use	15	2	
16		Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 16 32				

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1	Standardization of HCL & Standardization of NaOH	1	2			
2	Determination the strength of Acetic acid	2	2			
3	Analysis of Na2 CO3 and Na OH	3	2			
4	Determination of chloride by Mohr method	4	2			
5	Determination of Iodide by Volhard's method	5	2			
6	Determination of chloride by Fajan's method	6	2			





7	Determination of chloride by Fajan's method solution using Sodium oxalate	7	2	
8	Midterm exam	8	2	
9	The determination of iron II in its salts using potassium permanganate	9	2	
10	Determination of ferrous in its salts using K2 Cr2O7	10	2	
11	Determination of Nitrates & Determination of total Hardness in water	11	2	
12	Preparation and standardization of 0.1 N sodium thioulfate.	12	2	
13	Iodometric Determination of Cu +2 in its salts	13	2	
14	Determination of NH4 CL by residual back titration	14	2	
15	Final exam	15	2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		30	

<b>C.</b> 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:				
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1					
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 14 28				

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:				
Interactive lectures				
Group discussion- Problem solving				
Skill Lab -Lab report				
Presentation- Cooperative learning				

VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:	
11-	Participation& semester work
12-	Mid term exam
13-	Practical exam

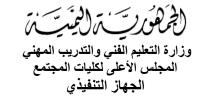
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





14-	Quizzes
15-	Workbook Assignments

VI	VII. Assignments:				
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	
1	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions- table complete- Draw	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3	8,16	55	
2	Group discussion evaluation	b1.1-b1.2	5	5	
3	Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report	c1.1-c1.2	8-14	35	
4	4 Presentation evaluation d4.1		15	5	
	Total			100	

VIII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:					
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1						
	Total 100 100%					

## **IX.** Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

2.

2- Essential References:

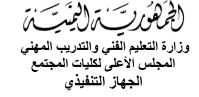
2

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

- An Online Medical Dictionary





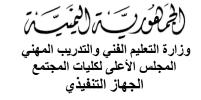
2	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies: The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Pharmacognosyl				
2	Course Code & Number:					
	Credit Hours:	Credit	Theory Hours		Lab. Hours	
3		Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Lab. Hours	
		3 hr	2hr		2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>st</sup> year / 1 <sup>st</sup> semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	Botany				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):	Pharmacognosy II				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester				
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course: مكان تدريس المقر	Faculty:			كلية	
12	Prepared for:	يب المهني	تعليم الفني والتدر	وزارة ال		
[13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22			

# **II. Course Description:**

The aims course is to help students to be able to identify the sources from different part of the plant. The course focuses on methods of cultivation, collection, drying of these drugs, medicinal drugs from leaves, barks and subterranean organ with their active constituents and medicinal uses.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)		
I. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
a1.1	Explain concepts of cultivation, collection, drying and storage methods and adulteration of medicinal plants.	A1	Show the basic concepts, principles and theories of science and drugs.		
a1.2	Identify methods for detection and identification of natural drugs macro- and micro-morphologically and chemically.	A1	Show the basic concepts, principles and theories of science and drugs.		
a.1.3	Describe the biologically active principles and uses in each plant.	A1	Show the basic concepts, principles and theories of science and drugs.		
B. Into	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	e cou	rse, students will be able to:		
b1.1	Identify the unknown plant parts morphologically and microscopically.	B1	. Specify the best modern technology method for drugs manipulation and development		
b1.2	Specify the powdered drug related to leaves, bark and subterranean organ.	B1	. Specify the best modern technology method for drugs manipulation and development		
C. Professional and Practical Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
c1.1	Evaluate experiments for detection of key element and adulteration of leaves, bark and subterranean organ.	C1	. Perform the best methodology for drug extraction, synthesis, formulation, storage, dispensing and marketing.		
c1.2	Prepared slide of an unknown natural drug for identification.	C1	. Perform the best methodology for drug extraction, synthesis, formulation, storage, dispensing and marketing.		
D. Tra	<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
d4.1	Work with a team or alone to perform reports effectively	D4	. Work in a team with colleagues and other related individuals		

(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:





Course Intended Learning Outcomes		Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies					
a1.1	- Explain concepts of cultivation, collection, drying and storage methods and adulteration of medicinal plants	Interactive lectures Demonstration Discussion	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions (EXAM)					
a1.2	-Identify methods for detection and identification of natural drugs macro- and micro-morphologically	Interactive lectures Demonstration Discussion	MCQs- Essay questions- Matching Questions- Draw (EXAM)					
a1.3	-Describe the biologically active principles and uses in each plant.	Interactive lectures Discussion	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions (EXAM)					
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:							
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies					
b1.1	-Interpret the unknown plant parts morphologically and microscopically.	Group discussion Cooperative learning Problem solving	Group discussion evaluation Individual and group reports					
b1.2	-Specify the powdered drug is related to leaves, bark and subterranean organ.	Group discussion Cooperative learning Problem solving	Group discussion evaluation Individual and group reports					
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessment	· ·	and Practical Skills) to					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies					
c1.1	-Perform experiments for detection of key element of leaves, bark and subterranean organ.	Practical Lab Demonstration	Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report					
c1.2	-Prepare a slide an unknown natural drug for the identification microscopically.	Practical Lab Demonstration	Lab exam and Lab report					
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:							
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies					
d4.1	-Work with a team or alone to perform reports effectively	Presentation Cooperative learning	Presentation assessment Individual and group work Short report					

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



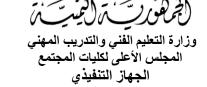


## **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	nits/Topics List Sub Topics List		Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	-the scope of pharmacognosy -history the crude drug.	1	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
2		Collection of crude drug ,cultivation -storage .packaging and adulteration	2	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
3	Drugs of Animal origin	<ul> <li>Honey</li> <li>Yellow bee wax, white</li> <li>Bee wax</li> <li>Cod liver oil</li> </ul>	3	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
4	Drugs of Animal origin	<ul><li>Wool fat</li><li>Gelatin</li><li>Chalk</li></ul>	4	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
5	Phytochemistry (Glycosides)	Introduction and definiation (linkage ,function in plant and activity a-steroidal (cardic glycoside ) definition chief drug containing cardiac glycoside (origin, family, active constituents and uses *digitalis purpurea *strophanthus *squill	5	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
6	Anthraquinons	Introduction and definiation, chief drug containing Anthraquinons (origin, family, active constituents and uses *senna *cascara *frangula *Aloe	6	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
7	Exam	Midterm exam	7	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
8	Saponin	Introduction and definiation, chief drug containing saponin (origin, family, active constituents and uses *natural steroidal saponin *liquorices *senega *Ginseng	8	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1

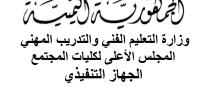




9	Cyanogenetic glycoside	Introduction and definiation, chief drug containing cyanogenetic glycoside (origin, family, active constituents and uses *cherry laurel	9	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1	
		*bitter almond *linseed				
10	Glucosinolate	Introduction and definiation, chief drug containing lucosinolate (origin, family, active constituents and uses *mustard seed *black m.s *white m.s	10	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1	
11	Flavonoids	Introduction and definiation, chief drug containing flavonoids (origin, family, active constituents and uses *ruta *citroflavonoids	11	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1	
12	Volatile oil	Introduction and definiation *camphor *turpentine *funnel *anise	12	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1	
13	Volatile oil	*thyme *eucalyptus *peppermint clove *ammi majus *ammi visnaga	13	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1	
14	Tannins	Introduction and definiation	14	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1	
15	Tannins	Tannins Galls ,Hammelis bark and leaves	15	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1	
16	Exam	Final exam	16	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 16 32					

B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1	Microscopic and identification of key element in simple powder	1	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
2	Microscopic and identification of key element of cinnamon	2	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		
3	Microscopic and identification of key element of thymus	3	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1		





4	Microscopic and identification of key element of peppermints	4	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
5	Microscopic and identification of key element of clove	5	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
6	Microscopic and identification of key element of chamomile	6	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
7	Microscopic and identification of key element of senna	7	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
8	Midterm exam	8	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
9	Microscopic and identification of key element of henna	9	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
10	Microscopic and identification of key element of fenugreek seed	10	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
11	Microscopic and identification of key element of line seed	11	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
12	Microscopic and identification of key element of ginger	12	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
13	Microscopic and identification of key element liqurace	13	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
14	Slide review	14	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
15	Final exam	15	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

C. '	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1	None						
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28	

# V. Teaching Strategies of the Course: Interactive lectures Group discussion- Problem solving Skill Lab -Lab report Presentation- Cooperative learning

VI.	VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:				
16-	Participation& semester work				
17-	Mid term exam				
18-	Practical exam				
19-	Quizzes				
20-	Workbook Assignments				

VI	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions- table complete- Draw	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3	8,16	55			
2	Group discussion evaluation	b1.1-b1.2	5	5			
3	Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report	c1.1-c1.2	8-14	35			
	Presentation evaluation	d4.1	15	5			
	Total		100				

VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1	Quiz, Assignment, oral exam	Weekly	10	10%	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3- b.1.1-b.1.2- d.4.2
2	Practical reports	Weekly	5	5%	c.1.1-c.1.2
3	Mid exam Theory	8	15	15%	a.1.1- a.1.2-b.1.1-b.1.2
4	Mid exam Practical	8	10	10%	c.1.1-c.1.2
5	Final exam theory	16	40	40%	a.1.1- a.1.2-b.1.1-b.1.2
6	Final exam practical	15	20	20%	c.1.1-c.1.2
Total			100	100%	

### IX. Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 1. Barnes, J., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D.: "Herbal medicines" Pharmaceutical Press, 3rd ed., 2007.
- 2J. Bruneton: "Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants" Lavoisier Publishing, Intercept 2nd ed., 2008.

### 2- Essential References:

3. Trease, G.E. & Evans, W.C.; Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders Publishers, Ltd,16th ed., 2006.

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

• Vascular plant image library

http://botany.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/gallery.htm

- A modern herbal
  - 1. http://www.botanical.com
  - 2. http://www.pubmed.com
  - http://www.herbmed.com

X. Course Policies: (Based on the U	Jniform Students' By law (2007)
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------

	Class Attendance:
1	Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.

### 2 Tardiness:

A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.

### 3 Exam Attendance/Punctuality:





	No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies: The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the Section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	pharmacology l				
2	Course Code & Number:					
		Credit	Theory Hours		Lab. Hours	
3	Credit Hours:2hr	Hours	Lecture	Exercise		
		2hr	2hr			
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	1 <sup>st</sup> year / 2 <sup>nd</sup> semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	No found				
6	Co –Requisite (if any):	No found				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester				
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time				
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية Class				
12	Prepared by:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية				
13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022				

### **II. Course Description:**

Providing the student with the knowledge and understanding about the

- 1. Pharmacokinetic of drugs (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion).
- 2. Pharmacodynamic of drugs (mechanism of drug action & their biological effects on different body organs and drug-protein binding) and dosage form of drugs (advantages & disadvantages).
- 3. Use & their side effects (drug toxicity, abuse, and their misuse).
- 4. Drugs effect on autonomic nervous system
- Sympathomimetic agents.
- Sympatholytic agents.
- Para sympathomimetic agents.
- Para sympatholytic agents.
- Drugs acting on ganglia.
- 5.Drugs used in glaucoma
- Mydriatics.
- Miotics.





- Miscellaneous ophthalmic drugs.
- 6.Cardiovascular drugs
- Antihypertensive agents.
- Anti-angina agents.
- Drugs used in treatment of heart failure.
- Anti-arrhythmic agents & Drugs for shock.

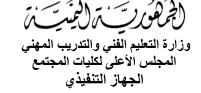




	III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)		
	nowledge and Understanding: Upon successfule to:	ul co	mpletion of the course, students will be	
a1	Define the drugs affecting autonomic nervous system, eye, cardiovascular system	A1	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.	
a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	A2	Explain Mechanism of action of drugs affecting autonomic nervous system. eye, cardiovascular system	
B. Intellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	B1	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug, drug-food, drug-disease	
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	B2		
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:	
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	C1		
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	C2		
D. Transferable Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	D1		
d2	work as team.	D2		

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
a1	Define the drugs affecting autonomic nervous system, eye, cardiovascular system	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam		





a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam
	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam
	Explain Mechanism of action of drugs affecting autonomic nervous system. eye, cardiovascular system	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual	Skills) to Teaching Strategies
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam
	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	Practical	Practical exam
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	Practical	Practical exam
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam
d2	work as team.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam

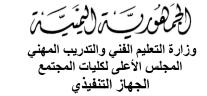
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





### **IV.** Course Contents:

Α.	A. Theoretical Aspect:					
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)	
1	Introduction	<ul><li>General pharmacology Definitions.</li><li>Drug source &amp; classification.</li></ul>	1	2		
2	Pharmacokinetic	<ul> <li>Pharmacokinetic: Absorption,         Distribution, biotransformation         &amp; Excretion.     </li> <li>Routes of drugs administration.</li> </ul>	2	2		
3	Pharmacodynamics	<ul> <li>Pharmacodynamics:</li> <li>Theory of receptor.</li> <li>drug-protein binding.</li> <li>Adverse drug effects.</li> <li>Drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul>	3	2		
4	Autonomic	• Introduction to A.N.S.	4	2		
5	Nervous System	Sympathomimetic agents.	5	2		
6		Sympatholytic agents.	6	2		
7		Parasympathomimetic agents.	7	2		
8		Midterm exam	8	2		
9		<ul><li>Parasympatholytic agents.</li><li>Drugs acting on ganglia</li></ul>	9	2		
10	Pharmacology of Eye	<ul><li>Drugs used in glaucoma</li><li>Mydriatics.</li></ul>	10	2		
11		<ul><li> Miotics.</li><li> Miscellaneous ophthalmic drugs.</li></ul>	11	2		
12	Cardiovascular System (C.V.S)	Antihypertensive agents.  • Follow up: Antihypertensive agents& Diuretics.	12	2		





13	Anti-anginal agents.	13	2	
14	• Drugs used in treatment of heart failure.	14	2	
15	<ul><li>Anti-arrhythmic agents.</li><li>Drugs for shock</li></ul>	15	2	
16	Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

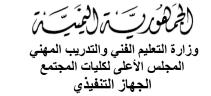
В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
7							
8	Midterm exam						
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





14				
15	Final exam			
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		30	

<b>C.</b> 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:				
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1					
2					
3					
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28		

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1- lecture.
- 2- Discussion in groups.
- 3- Researching in groups for different topics as assignments.
- 4-Seminar Group discussion.

# VI. Assessment Methods of the Course: 1- Participation& semester work 2- Mid-term exam 3-Final term exam 5- Quizzes 6- Workbook Assignments to assess the knowledge & understanding to assess the knowledge & understanding to assess the knowledge & understanding to assess the knowledge & understanding

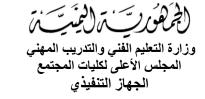
VII. Assignments:				
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





1			
2			
3			
	Total		

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Semester work		20	20%			
2	Mid-Term Examination		20	20%			
3	Final-term Examination		60	60%			
	Total		100	100%			

### IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
  - 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

3.

2- Essential References:

4.

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

- An Online Medical Dictionary

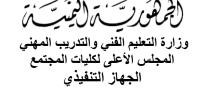
### X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)

#### **Class Attendance:**

Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.

2 Tardiness:





	A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

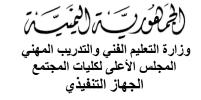
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceutical 1				
2	Course Code & Number:					
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours	
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise		
		3 hr	2hr	-	2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	1 <sup>st</sup> year / 2 <sup>st</sup> semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	No found				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):	No found				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semeste	er			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	2			
	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:				
11	مكان تدريس المقرر	كلية				
12	Prepared by:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني				
[13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022				

### وصف المساق: II. Course Description

This course is designed to introduce the students to some basic terminology related to pharmaceutical calculations, to teach students how to read and interpret prescriptions, and to learn the different methods for dosage calculation and alteration of product strength. Some basic physicochemical principles such as solubility, as well as an introduction to compounding will also be covered, and to provide student with detailed knowledge and understanding concerning preraation and controlling of various pharmaceutical dosage form like solution ,suspension and emulsion .

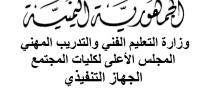
III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
K. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will able to:			
a1.1	Students will: Understanding calculations regarding (weight/weight, weight/volume,	A1	A1





	volume/weight and volume/volume) and dilutions of stock solutions		
a1.2	Understand the format and components of a typical prescription and a medication order.	A2	A2
a1.3	Learn how to calculate doses based on age, body weight, and body surface area.	A3	A3
a1.4	Learn how to reduce and enlarge formulas for pharmaceutical preparations.	<b>A4</b>	<b>A4</b>
a1.5	learn the methods of preparation of pharmaceutical solution ,suspension and emulsion	<b>A</b> 5	A5
a1.6	Learn how to determine the critical solution temperature of a binary system of partially miscible liquids.	<b>A6</b>	A6
a1.7	Learn the importance of solutions as a pharmaceutical dosage form and their method of preparation.	<b>A7</b>	A7
B. Int	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cour	rse, students will be able to:
b1.1	Students will be able to: Differentiate between the expressions percent weight-in-volume, percent volume-in -volume, percent weight-in-weight, and ratio strength	B1	B1
b1.2	Interpret correctly the standard abbreviations and symbols used on prescriptions and medication orders.	B2	B2
b1.3	Differentiate between the various kinds of doses.	В3	В3
b1.4	Perform calculations for altering product strength by dilution, concentration, or fortification, and for the preparation and use of stock solutions	B4	B4
b1.5	Differentiate between complete and partial miscibility and immiscibility	В5	B5
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	comple	etion of the course, students will be able to:
C1.1	Students will be able to: Calculate the percentage strength and ratio strength of a pharmaceutical preparation.	C1	C1
C1.2	Apply percent strength and ratio strength to calculate the quantity of an ingredient to use in compounding a pharmaceutical preparation.	C2	C2
C1.3	Apply the allegation method in problemsolving.	С3	C3





C1.4	Perform conversions of measurement within the metric system and between the metric, household and apothecary systems.	C4	C4
C1.5	Solve problems involving the following: ratio & proportion, fractions and conversion of ratios to percentages	C5	C5
C1.6	Perform dosage calculations including the following: calculating number of doses, dispensing quantities, ingredient quantities, paediatric formulas body surface area and day supply calculations.	C6	C6
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:
d 4.1	Students will acquire: Skills in scientific research and efficiently use to modern technology in getting information and employee them.	D1	D1
d 4.2	Skills in teamwork and active, cooperative member and able in solving problem and work under stress and have communication skill.	D2	D2
d 4.3	Interact with their Pharmacy group in demonstrating and judging safe Pharmaceutical practices.	D3	D3
d 4.4	Exhibit professionalism and safety practices in all classes and uphold the rules of the campus, medical Pharmacy and instructor's directions.	D4	D4
d 4.5	Create timely work habits, examine personal lifestyle, ethics, integrity, values and priorities and appreciate the value of research skills for making informed choices	D5	D5

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
a1	A1, A2,A3, A4, A5, A6, A7	<ul><li>Classroom lecture</li><li>Problem based learning&amp;case studies</li></ul>	<ul><li>Quizzes and home assignments</li><li>Mid-term exam</li><li>Final-term exam</li></ul>			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategie and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			

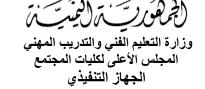
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





b1	B1, B2, B3, B4, B5	<ul> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Reading assignment</li> <li>Self-learning during laboratory session</li> <li>Classroom discussions</li> <li>Web based search</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Quizzes and home assignments</li> <li>Mid-term exam</li> <li>Final-term exam</li> </ul>		
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessment		and Practical Skills) to		
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
c1	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	<ul> <li>Supervised practice in Lab</li> <li>Self-practice</li> <li>Lab Session</li> <li>Encourage active participation and effective expression of ideas during class lecture</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective         Structured         Practical         Examination         (OSPE)</li> <li>Lab Mid-term exam         Lab Final-term         exam</li> </ul>		
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
d 4	D1, D2, D3, D4, D5	<ul><li>Class room discussions</li><li>Web based search</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>		

### **IV.** Course Contents:

### A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Basic principles of compound and dispensing	-definition of dosage forms - types of dosage forms -routes of administration for systemic effects -route of administration for local effects	1	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
2		International Systems of Units; Metric system, common systems, conversion	2	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



المحم الفني والتدريب المهني وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

3		Percentage, Ratio Strength Other Expressions of Concentration	3	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2
4		-Romman Number Percentage, Ratio Strength Other Expressions of Concentration. (continued)	4	2	d1.1- d4.1 a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
5	prescription	Interpretation of prescription medication orders; Definition, components of typical Rx, abbreviations and symbols commonly used in Rx.	5	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
6	<ul> <li>Formulation of dispensed products</li> </ul>	-Study of physical properties of drug and its effect on formulation *Colour and flavor *Incompatibility *Physical *Chemical	6	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
7		<ul> <li>Storage and stability of dispensed products</li> <li>Containers used for pharmaceutical products</li> <li>Glass, plastics, metals</li> <li>Interactions between product and packaging</li> </ul>	7	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
8	Med. Term exam		8	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
9	solution	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Formulation         <ul> <li>Vehicles</li> </ul> </li> <li>*Types of water</li> <li>*Solubility</li> <li>*Other vehicles for solution</li> <li>*Other additives</li> <li>*Factors affecting solubility</li> <li>*Stability of solution</li> <li>*Classification of pharmaceutical</li> <li>*solution</li> <li>Solution for oral use</li> <li>-Elixirs</li> <li>-Tinctures</li> <li>-Mixtures</li> </ul>	9	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
10	solution	*Solution instilled into body cavities -mouth washes and gargles -Nasal drops and sprays -Ear drops	10	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



الم محور في التدريب المهني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

		-Enemas -Douches			
11	solution	*Solutions for external use -Lotions -Liniments -Paints -Collodions -Antiseptics	11	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
12	suspensions	<ul> <li>Advantages and disadvantages</li> <li>Pharmaceutical application of suspension</li> <li>Types of suspensions         <ul> <li>For oral use</li> <li>For external use</li> </ul> </li> <li>Formulation of suspension         <ul> <li>Difference between Flocculation, deflocculation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	12	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
13	suspensions	<ul> <li>Factors affecting sedimentation rate of suspension.</li> <li>Formulation of various types of suspensions.</li> <li>suspension.</li> <li>Formulation of various types of suspensions.</li> <li>flocculating agents</li> <li>Viscosity modifiers</li> <li>Formulation additives</li> <li>Stability testing of suspension</li> </ul>	13	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
14	Emulsion	<ul> <li>Emulsion types</li> <li>Emulsion uses</li> <li>Identification of emulsion type</li> <li>Emulsion formulation</li> <li>*Choice of emulsion type, and oil phase</li> <li>*Emulsion consistency</li> <li>*Choice of emulsifying agent</li> </ul>	14	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
15	Emulsion	<ul> <li>Preparation of emulsion</li> <li>Classification of emulsifying agents</li> <li>Stability of emulsion</li> </ul>	15	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
16		Final exam	16	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
	Number of Wee	eks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:				
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1	Glass wear ,Weights and measures	1	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
2	Calculation for compounding and dispensing	2	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
3	Containers and closures	3	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
4	Labeling	4	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
5	Simple syrup	5	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
6	Lugol's solution.	6	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
7	Potassium permanganate 0.2%	7	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
8	Exam	8	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
9	Sodium bicarbonate Ear drops.	9	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
10	Preparation of simple solution (aromatics water) by solution method	10	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
11	Castor oil emulsion.	11	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
12	Liquid paraffin emulsion.	12	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
13	Starch mucilage.	13	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
14	Calamine lotion	14	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
15	Final exam	15	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	

<b>C.</b> '	C. Tutorial Aspect:				
No.	No. Tutorial Number Contact Hours (CILOs)				
1	None				
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28		

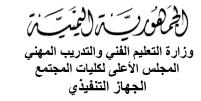
15

30

**Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester** 

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:
Active lecture
Problem based learning &case studies
Tutorials reading assignment





Self-learning during	laboratory session
Classroom discussio	ns
Web based search	
Supervised practice i	in Lab
Self-practice	

VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:			
21-	Participation& semester work		
22-	Mid term exam		
23-	Practical exam		
24-	Quizzes		
25-	Workbook Assignments		

,	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	One home assignment after each lecture, lab exam ,lab report	1-15	60	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4			
2	Group assignment	3, 4, 8, 12	40	b2.1,b2.2,b2.3			
	Total 100						

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	1-15	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,b2.1,b2.2,b2.3, c3.1c,3.2,c3.3,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1		
2	Midterm Exam	8	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1		
3	Lab Midterm Exam	8	10	10%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4, b2.1,b2.2,b2.3		
4	Lab Final Exam	15	20	20%	c3.1c,3.2,c3.3		
5	Final Exam	16	30	30%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4, b2.1,b2.2,b2.3		
6	Assignments	1-15	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,b2.1,b2.2,b2.3, c3.1c,3.2,c3.3,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1		
7	Midterm Exam	8	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1		
	Total 100 100%						

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges





### IX. Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 1-Pharmaceutical calculations, by: M. J. Stocklosa and H. C. Ansel, 13<sup>th</sup> edition,2010.
- 2-Pharmaceutical Calculations, H.C. Ansel, 13th Ed., Lippincott Williams&Wilkins, 2010.

#### 2- Essential References:

- 1-Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, P.J. Sinko, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed,.Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011.
- 2-Pharmaceutical Practice, A.J. Winfield and R.M.E. Richards, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed,.Churchill Livingstone, 2004.
- 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:
- http://www.histologyguide.org/index.html

	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies: The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	Industrial Pharmacy			
2	Course Code & Number:				
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	
		2hr	2hr		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>st</sup> year / 3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	Pharmaceutics III			
6	Co -Requisite (if any):	NO foun	d		
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy			
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semester			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time			
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقرر	كلية			
12	Prepared by:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني			
13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022			

### II. Course Description: وصف المساق

This course describes how the term has been interpreted for the purpose of this course and how pharmaceutics fits into the overall scheme of pharmaceutical science and the process of designing and manufacturing a new medicine. An understanding of the concept and design of various pharmaceutical dosage forms.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



المِرْهُورِيِّ مَنْ الْمُعْمَّى الْمُعْمَّى وَالْتَدْرِيبُ الْمَهْنِي وَالْتَدْرِيبُ الْمَهْنِي الْمُجَلِّسُ الْمُعْلَى الْكَلِياتِ الْمُجَتَمَّعُ الْمُجَلِّسُ الْمُجَلِّمُ الْمُجَلِّسُ الْمُجَلِّمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُحْلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُجَلِمُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعِلَّالِمُ اللَّهُ ال

	III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)			
	L. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
a1.1	Students will: Understand the Preformulation is the stage in drug and dosage form development before formulation proper and preformulation aims to optimize the process of turning a drug candidate into a drug product	A1	A1			
a1.2	Understand advantages, disadvantages and mechanism of action and explain and discuss the use of different equipment to achieve certain operational of pharmaceutical industry.	A2	A2			
a1.3	Understand physicochemical properties of the molecule affect how a material will process pharmaceutically, its stability, its interaction with excipients, how it will transfer to solution and, ultimately, will determine its bioavailability.	A3	A3			
B. Into	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cour	rse, students will be able to:			
b1.1	Students will be: Able to design and mechanism of action of the instruments included in the unite operation in pharmaceutical practice.	B1	B1			
b1.2	Able to point out the principles of each unite operation in pharmaceutical processes. and able to define the physical principle of each unite operation in industrial pharmacy.	B2	B2			
b1.3	Able to predict the relationship between the equipment design and product characteristics	В3	В3			
b1.4	Able to made on the likely ease of formulation of each drug candidate, indicate the most appropriate dosage form and highlight any potential issues with process ability.	B4	B4			
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	Nil	C1				
c2		<b>C2</b>				



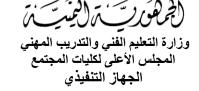


D. Tra	<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:			
d1.1	Students will be: Skills in scientific research and efficiently use to modern technology in getting information and employee them.	D1	D1	
d1.2	Work in team and be active, cooperative member and able in solving problem and work under stress and have communication skill.	D2	D2	
d1.3	Writing reports representing data clearly	D3	D3	

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
a1	Understand the Preformulation is the stage in drug and dosage form development before formulation proper and preformulation aims to optimize the process of turning a drug candidate into a drug product	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and exams</li></ul>			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual	Skills) to Teaching Strategies			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	Students will be: Able to design and mechanism of action of the instruments included in the unite operation in pharmaceutical practice.	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and exams Evaluation</li> </ul>			
b2	Able to point out the principles of each unite operation in pharmaceutical processes. and able to define the physical principle of each unite operation in industrial pharmacy.	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and exams Evaluation</li> </ul>			
	Able to predict the relationship between the equipment design and product characteristics	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and exams Evaluation</li> </ul>			

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Able to made on the likely ease of formulation of each drug candidate, indicate the most appropriate dosage form and highlight any potential issues with process ability.	<ul> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Solve exercises</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and exams Evaluation</li> </ul>			
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
	Nil					
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
d1	Students will be: Skills in scientific research and efficiently use to modern technology in getting information and employee them.	*Assignment (individually and group) *Exercises *Focus Group	*Presentations *Evaluation			
d2	Work in team and be active, cooperative member and able in solving problem and work under stress and have communication skill.	*Assignment (individually and group) *Exercises .*Focus Group	*Presentations *Evaluation			
	Writing reports representing data clearly	*Assignment (individually and group) *Exercises *Focus Group	*Presentations *Evaluation			

### **IV.** Course Contents:

### A. Theoretical Aspect:

140	Theoretical Aspect.				
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Preformulation	Organoleptic properties, Particle size, Crystalinity and polymorphism, Solubility analysis and Dissolution	1	2	a1.1- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1
2	Preformulation	pKa determinations, pH solubility profile, Stability analysis(solution stability and solid state stability)	2	2	a1.1- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1





3	Particle Size Analysis	Equivalent diameters and particle size			a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1
	, and yell	distribution. particle size analysis methods and selection of particle size analysis method			
4	Milling	Mechanisms involved, methods of size reduction in small and large scales, equipment classified according to the mechanism of action	4	2	a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1
5	Mixing	Fluid mixing(mechanisms, and equipment)	5	2	a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1
6	Mixing:	Solid mixing (factors involved, and equipment) Semisolid mixing	6	2	a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1
7		Midterm exam	7	2	
8	Granulation	Dry Granulation (materials, methods, equipment),	8	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- d1.1- d4.1
9	Granulation:	Wet Granulation (materials, methods, equipment)	9	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
10	Drying:	Definition and purposes, mechanisms of drying, classification of solids based on drying behavior	10	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
11	Drying:	■ Drying Equipment	11	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
12	Drying:	■ Spray drying, Freeze drying	12	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
13	Clarification and Filtration:	<ul> <li>Factors affecting filtration, filter media and filter aids</li> </ul>	13	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
14	Clarification and Filtration	Filtration equipment	14	2	a1.3- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
15	Review	Review	15	2	
16	Exam	Final exam	16	2	
	Number of We	eeks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Tasks/ Experiments  Number of Weeks  Contact Hours  (CII						
1	Nil						
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							





8	Midterm exam			
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15	Final exam			
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

C. '	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1	Nil						
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							

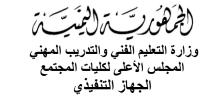
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28	

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- (a) Lectures
- (b) Class discussion
- (c) Exercises solving
- (d) Collaborative learning / pair work / group work
- (e) Assignments

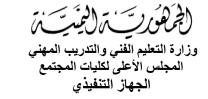
VI.	VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:					
26-	Participation& semester work					
27-	Mid term exam					
28-	Practical exam					
29-	Quizzes					

V	VII. Assignments:							
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)				
1	One home assignment after each lecture	1-16	60	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4				
2	Group assignment	7, 14	40	b2.1,b2.2,b2.3				
	Total		100					

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:								
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes				

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





1	Assignments	1-15	100	40%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,b2.1,b2.2,b2.3, ,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1
2	Midterm Exam	8	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4, b2.1,b2.2,b2.3
3	Final Exam	16	40	40%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4, b2.1,b2.2,b2.3
Total			100	100%	

### IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
  - 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example
    - 1- Alton's Pharmaceutics; The Design and Manufacture of Medicines, By; M. E. Aulton. Fifth edition. 2016.
    - 2-The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Edited by. LEON LACHMAN, HERBERT A. LIEBERMAN, and JOSEPH L. KANIG. Lea & Febiger, 4thEdition.2013.
  - 2- Essential References:
    - 1-United States Pharmacopeia, 2016.
    - 2- British Pharmacopeia, 2016.
  - 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

**Forgery and Impersonation:** 

#### **Websites:**

- An Online Medical Dictionary

2	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



المحمله القني والتدريب المهني وزارة التعليم القني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

	Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
	Other policies:
7	The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration
7	•

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





Course Information				
Course Title	Principles of First Aids			
Course Code and Number				
Credit Hours	Theoretical- 2 hours			
Credit Hours	Practical - 1 hours			
Study level and semester	First year/ First Semester			
Program in which the course is offered:	Diploma of Emergency Medicine			
Course Language	English			
Pre –requisite (if any):	Non			
Co –requisite (if any):	Non			

### **Course Description**

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills required to introduce the first care the critically ill patient.

It focuses on identification and implementation of the rapid and accurate assessment and providing of the to assist the critically ill patients with the accessible resources.

### **Course Objectives:**

- Define the rules and responsibilities of the first aids provider.
- Identify the most common condition that needs to the first aids.
- Describe the accurate assessment and intervention to introduce the first help with the accessible resources.

#### **Course Contents:**

Hours	Content
2	✓ Definition of the first aid
	✓ Principles of first aid management
	✓ Purpose of first aid
	✓ First aid providers rules and responsibilities
	✓ First aid materials
4	✓ Wounds
	✓ Haemorrhage,
4	✓ Fracture, dislocations, muscle injuries
4	✓ Splinting
	✓ Dressings
	✓ Principles of bandaging
2	✓ Occupational exposures in the emergency department
	✓ Burns (Thermal, Chemical, and Other)
4	✓ Sunburn

### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	✓ Electrical Injury					
	✓ Scalds,					
	✓ Foreign bodies in the skin, eye, ear, nose, throat, stomach					
4	✓ First aids to venomous bites and stings:					
	☐ Snake bite					
	☐ Scorpion stings					
	☐ Spider bite					
	☐ Bee and wasp stings					
	□ Dog bite					
	☐ Cat bite					
	☐ Human bite					
2	✓ First Aid of Seizures & Epilepsy					

## Teaching & Learning Methods ✓ -Lectures ✓ - Discussion ✓ Presentations ✓ Library Search

Learning Assessment					
No	Assessment Task	Mark	Weigh		
1	Assignment/Quizzes/Homework	20%			
2	Mid- term exam	20%			
3	Final Exam	60%			
	Total	100%			

### **Learning Resources**

- ✓ Barbara K. Blok, Dickson S. Cheung, and Timothy F. Platts-Mills First Aid for the® Emergency Medicine Boards Copyright © 2016 by McGraw-Hill Education.
- ✓ International first aid and resuscitation guidelines © International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, Geneva, 2016

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



المُحْمَاهُوَرِيِّ مَنْ الْمُعِنْدِيِّ الْمُعَنْدِيِّ الْمُعَنِي وَالتَّدِرِيْبِ الْمُهَنِي وَالتَّدِرِيْبِ المُهْنِي المُجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

# SYLLABUS YEAR (2) SEMESTER (2)

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I. Course Identification and General Information:							
1	Course Title:	Epidemiology					
2	Course Code & Number:						
3		Theory	Credit Hours		Credit		
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture Exercise		hours		
		1	-	2	2		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:						
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):						
6	Co -Requisite (if any):						
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:						
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English					
9	Study System:	Semester Based System					
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time					
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>						
12	Prepared by:						
13	Date of Approval:						

### **II.** Course Description:

This course focuses on the pattern of occurrence of communicable and non-communicable disease of significance importance in the community and its effect on national health status. Also the course will be introduced the essential epidemiological terminologies and control and prevention methods to communicable and non-communicable disease.

III.	Cou	rse I	nte	ene	ded	Le	ar	nir	ıg
Out	comes	(CI	L(	Os)	):				

(مخرجات تعلم المقرر)

Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)

M. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



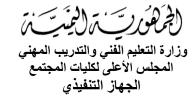


a1	Identify the concepts of disease occurrence, chain of infection, levels of prevention and methods of control of communicable diseases					
a2	Recognize methods of surveillance, screening and types of studies in epidemiology					
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cour	rse, students will be able to:			
b1	Analyze determinant of health and principles of preventive and control of common health problems					
b2	Compare between descriptive and experimental epidemiological studies and measures of risk					
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful co	mpleti	on of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	Implement epidemiological studies based on observation					
c2	Apply infection control measures to control of communicable diseases					
D. Tra	D. Transferable Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
d1	Employ effective communication and accurate documentation while providing methods of control of communicable diseases					
d2	Use an internet and computer while studying observational and experimental studies					

## (A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:

	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a1	Identify the concepts of disease occurrence, chain of infection, levels of prevention and methods of control of communicable diseases	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>
a2	Recognize methods of surveillance, screening and types of studies in epidemiology	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>





(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
b1	Analyze determinant of health and principles of preventive and control of common health problems	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>		
b2	experimental epidemiological studies and measures of risk	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>		
(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
c1	Implement epidemiological studies based on observation	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>		
c2	Apply infection control measures to control of communicable diseases	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>		
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended I Strategies and Assessment Methods		ole Skills) to Teaching		
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
d1	Employ effective communication and accurate documentation while providing methods of control of communicable diseases	discussions	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>		
d2	Use an internet and computer while studying observational and		<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li></ul>		

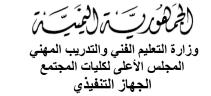
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





- Case study analysis
-----------------------

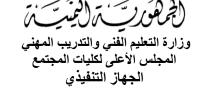
## **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction to epidemiology	<ul> <li>The historical context.</li> <li>Definition of epidemiology</li> <li>Objectives of epidemiology.</li> <li>Uses of epidemiology</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, b1, d1
2	Concepts of Disease Occurrence	<ul><li>Epidemiologic Triangle (Triad)</li><li>Epidemiologic Concepts</li></ul>	1	2	a1, b1, d1
3	Chain of Infection	<ul> <li>Reservoir</li> <li>Portal of exit</li> <li>Modes of transmission</li> <li>Portal of entry</li> <li>Host</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1
4	Levels of prevention	<ul> <li>Definition of prevention</li> <li>Levels of prevention:         <ul> <li>Primary prevention</li> <li>Secondary prevention</li> <li>Tertiary prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1
5	Methods of control of communicable diseases	<ul> <li>■ Main methods of control</li> <li>✓ Elimination of Reservoir of Infection</li> <li>✓ Interruption of Transmission</li> <li>✓ Susceptible Host Protection</li> <li>■ General methods for control of communicable diseases</li> <li>✓ Preventive Measures</li> <li>✓ Control of Patient, Contact and Environment</li> <li>✓ Epidemic Measures</li> <li>✓ International Measures</li> <li>■ Nursing function in communicable diseases control</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1
6	Measures of risk	<ul> <li>Frequency Measures</li> <li>Morbidity Frequency Measure</li> <li>Mortality Frequency Measures</li> <li>Birth Measures</li> <li>Measures of Association</li> </ul>	1	2	a1, b1, d1

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





10	Types of epidemiological studies	<ul><li>Observation epidemiology</li><li>Experimental epidemiology</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>	5	10	a2, c2, d2 a2, c2, d2
9	Screening	Screening	1	2	a2, d2
8	Epidemiology methods of surveillance	Methods of surveillance in epidemiology	1	2	a2, d2
7		Midterm exam	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:							
No.	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)				
1	Tb Center visit	3	12	c1, c2				
2	Heal centers visits	3	12	c1, c2				
3	Hospital visit CSD, Isolation department	3	12	c1, c2				
4	Census and statistical office	2	8	c1, c2				
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester							

## V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations

- Brain storming
  Role-play and simulation
  Small group discussion
  Learning tasks and activities
  Problems solving
  Case study analysis

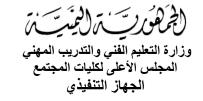
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





## VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

V]	II. Assignments:			
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)
1	Assignment 1: analytical cross-sectional study	W5	5	a1, c1
2	Assignment 2: cohort study	W11	5	a2, b2, c2
	Total		10	

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c2,		
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2		
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2		
	Total	100	100%				

## IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

4.

2- Essential References:

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





1.

### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

•

	تترك كما هي (2007) Based on the Uniform Students' By law) :X. Course Policies
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	Health A	dministrat	ion	
2	Course Code & Number:				
3		Theory	Credi	t Hours	Lab.
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Hours
		2	2		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is				
	offered:				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):				
7	<b>Program</b> (s) in which the Course is Offered:				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semester	Based Syst	em	
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time			
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>				
12	Prepared by:				
13	Date of Approval:				

II. C	Course Description:		
	I. Course Intended Learning itcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)	
	owledge and Understanding: Upon successfee to:	sful completion of the course, students wi	ill be
	Explains the principles, functions, elements and process of planning, organization, budget and staffing		



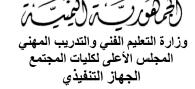


a2	Identify principles of controlling and conflict management						
B. Inte	<b>B. Intellectual Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
b1	Discuss advantages and disadvantages of planning						
b2	Differentiate between records and reports, negligence & malpractice						
C. Prof	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful co	mpleti	on of the course, students will be able to:				
c1	Apply the role of the manager as a controller, decision maker, supervisor and director						
c2	Practices appropriate leadership styles						
D. Transferable Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:							
d1	Demonstrates the legal and ethical issues in managerial role						
d2	Utilize the legal and ethical principles in managerial role						

Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:  Course Intended Learning Teaching Strategies Assessment Strategies					
a1	Outcomes  Explains the principles, functions, elements and process of planning, organization, budget and staffing	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>		
a2	Identify principles of controlling and conflict management	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>		
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategic		
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



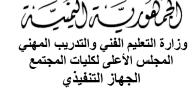


b1	Discuss advantages and disadvantages of planning  Differentiate between records and reports, negligence & malpractice	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended	and Practical Skills) to	
	<b>Teaching Strategies and Assessmen</b>	t Methods:	
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Apply the role of the manager as a controller, decision maker, supervisor and director	<ul><li>Active learning,</li><li>Small group learning.</li><li>Learning tasks and activities</li></ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
c2	Practices appropriate leadership styles	<ul><li>Active learning,</li><li>Small group learning.</li><li>Learning tasks and activities</li></ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Demonstrates the legal and ethical issues in managerial role	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Utilize the legal and ethical principles in managerial role	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

## **IV.** Course Contents:

## A. Theoretical Aspect:





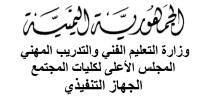
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction to administration & management	<ul> <li>Definition, concepts and theories of administration and management</li> <li>Functions of administration</li> <li>Principles of administration</li> <li>Role of nurses as a manager</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
2	Planning	<ul> <li>Definition of planning</li> <li>Aims,</li> <li>Principles of planning</li> <li>Advantages and disadvantages of planning</li> <li>Methods of planning</li> <li>Steps of planning</li> <li>Types of planning</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
3	Organization	<ul> <li>Definition, aims principles and techniques</li> <li>Preparation of organizational chart of a hospital ward primary health center, sub center</li> <li>Policies of the hospital &amp; departments</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
4	Budget	<ul> <li>Concept of budget</li> <li>Budget: integration role and function</li> <li>Purposes of budgeting</li> <li>Features of budgeting</li> <li>Importance of budgeting</li> <li>Principles of budgeting</li> <li>Classification of budgeting</li> <li>Budgeting process</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, d1
5	Staffing	<ul> <li>Meaning of staffing</li> <li>Roles and functions of manager in staffing</li> <li>Job description, job specification, Job analysis, and job satisfaction.</li> <li>Staff development and staff welfare.</li> <li>Leadership styles, Democratic leadership.</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, d1





6		Midterm exam	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
7	Directing	<ul> <li>Nature of direction</li> <li>Motivation</li> <li>Leadership         <ul> <li>Leadership styles: theories</li> <li>Leadership skills</li> <li>Leadership activities</li> </ul> </li> <li>Communication:         <ul> <li>Level of communication</li> <li>Types of communication</li> <li>Making assignment &amp; factors influence of communication</li> </ul> </li> <li>Supervision</li> <li>Time management</li> <li>Conflict management</li> <li>Human relations</li> </ul>	4	4	a2, b2, d2
8	Decision making and Problem solving	<ul> <li>Decision making</li> <li>Problem solving</li> <li>✓ Process and approach, steps and methods of dealing with complaints of patients and other health team members.</li> </ul>	1	1	a2, b2, d2
9	Controlling	<ul> <li>Definition, types</li> <li>Principles of controlling</li> <li>Making standard</li> <li>Evaluating quality in health care</li> </ul>	1	1	a2, b2, d2
10	Recording and reporting	<ul> <li>Definitions</li> <li>Records &amp; Reports</li> <li>Responsibility for maintain records and reports</li> <li>Type of records and reports maintained in the ward, importance and use of records and reports.</li> <li>Records and reports maintained in Primary Health Center</li> </ul>	1	1	a2, d2
11	Legal and ethical issues in managerial role	<ul> <li>Accountability</li> <li>Negligence &amp; Malpractice</li> <li>Risk management</li> <li>Legislation</li> <li>Personnel issues</li> </ul>	1	1	a2, b2, d2





	Number of Weeks	s /and Units Per Semester			42
12		Final exam	1	1	a2, b2, c2,

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester						

C.	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board** 





	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		
12			
11			

## V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations
- Brain storming
- Role-play and simulation
- Small group discussion Learning tasks and activities Problems solving
- Case study analysis

## VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

V]	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	Assignment 1: Concept of budget	W5	5	a1, c1			
2	Assignment 2: Negligence & Malpractice	W11	5	a2, b2, c2			
	Total	10					

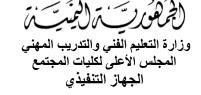
VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c1, c2,		
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2		

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





Total			100	100%	
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1

## **IX.** Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

5

2- Essential References:

2

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

**Websites:** 

•

,	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating:  Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	Pharmacognosy II			
2	Course Code & Number:				
	Credit Hours:	Credit Theory Hours		Lab. Hours	
3		Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Lub. Hours
		3 hr	2hr		2hr
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>st</sup> year / 1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	Botany			
6	Co -Requisite (if any):	Phytochemistry and Applied Pharmacognosy			
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy			
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semester			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	<b>)</b>		
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقر	كلية			
12	Prepared for:	يب المهني	تعليم الفني والتدر	وزارة ال	
[13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22		

## **II. Course Description:**

The aims course is to help students to be able to identify the sources from different parts of the plant. The course focuses on medicinal drugs from leaves, flowers and barks with their active constituents and medicinal uses.



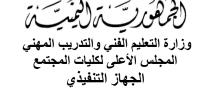


III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
	<b>nowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successfule to:	ul co	ompletion of the course, students will be
a1.1	Identify methods for detection and microscopical identification of natural product	A1	Show the basic concepts, principles and theories of science and drugs.
a1.2	Recognize the biologically active principles and use in each plant part.	A1	Show the basic concepts, principles and theories of science and drugs.
a.1.3	Clarify methods for detection and identification of natural unorganized drugs chemically.	A1	Show the basic concepts, principles and theories of science and drugs.
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	e cou	rse, students will be able to:
b1.1	Assess unknown morphologically and Microscopically	B1	Specify the best modern technology method for drugs manipulation and development
b1.2	Specify the powdered drug is related to flower, seeds, fruits and herb.	B1	Specify the best modern technology method for drugs manipulation and development
b1.3	Differentiate between different types of unorganized drugs.	B1	Specify the best modern technology method for drugs manipulation and development
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:
c1.1	Use the microscope to decide a given unknown plant powder.	<b>C</b> 1	Perform the best methodology for drug extraction, synthesis, formulation, storage, dispensing and marketing.
c1.2	Perform chemical test for identification unorganized drugs	C1	Perform the best methodology for drug extraction, synthesis, formulation, storage, dispensing and marketing.
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:
d4.1	Work with a team or alone to perform reports effectively	D4	. Work in a team with colleagues and other related individuals

(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:		
<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





a1.1	- Identify methods for detection and microscopical identification of natural product.	Interactive lectures Demonstration	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Question Draw
a1.2	- Recognize the biologically active principles and use in each plant part.	Interactive lectures Demonstration Discussion	MCQs- Essay questions- Matching Questions- True/False Questions
a1.3	- Clarify methods for detection and identification of natural unorganized drugs chemically.	Interactive lectures Demonstration Discussion	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1.1	- Assess unknown drugs morphologically and microscopically.	Group discussion Cooperative learning Problem solving	Group discussion evaluation Individual and group work Reports
b1.2	- Specify the powdered drug is related to flower, seeds, fruits and herb.	Group discussion Cooperative learning Problem solving	Group discussion evaluation Individual and group reports
b1.3	- Differentiate between different types of unorganized drugs.	Group discussion Cooperative learning Brain storming	Group discussion evaluation Individual and group reports
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1.1	- Use the microscope to decide a given unknown plant powder.	Practical Lab and demonstration	Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report
c1.2	Perform chemical test for identification unorganized drugs.	Practical Lab and demonstration	Lab exam and Lab report
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d4.1	- Work with a team or alone to perform reports effectively	Presentation Cooperative learning	Presentation assessment Individual and group work Short report

## **IV.** Course Contents:

### A. Theoretical Aspect:

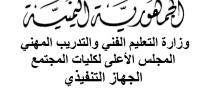




No.	Units/Topics List	List Sub Topics List Number of Weeks		Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Alkaloids	Introduction and definition Leaves (Atropa belladona, Datura, Hyoscyamus, Tobacco.	1	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
2	Alkaloids: Leaves	Ephedra, Tea, Cacao, Catha, jaborandi	2	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
3	Alkaloids: Barks	. Cinchona, Pomegranate	3	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
4	Alkaloids: Root and Rhizome	Rauwolfia root, Ipeca cuanha	4	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
5	Alkaloids: Fruit	. Opium, capsaicin, Ergot, Curare, Seed, Nux vomica, Colchicum, Calabar, Fenugreek, Castor oil seed	5,6	4	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
6	Fixed oils	Olive Oil, Sesame oil, Corn oil, Iodized oil, Lanoline	7,8	4	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
6	Mid exam	Mid exam	9	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2-d4.1
7	Resins	Introduction and definition Resins: Colophony, Podophyllum, Jalap, Cannabis Oleoresins (Turpentine) Oleo-Gum-resin (Myrrh, Asafetida Balsams (Storax, Peru)	10,11	4	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
8	Chromatogra phy	Chromatography	12,13	4	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
9	Extraction and Identification	Extraction and Identification	14	2	a1.1- a1.2- b1.1- b1.2- d4.1
10	Quality control	Quality control	15	2	a1.3- b1.3- d4.1
11	Final exam	Final exam	16	2	a1.1- a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2- b1.3- d4.1
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 32				

B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
N	No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)





1	Microscopical identification of Medicinal flowers (Clove, Chamomile)	1,2	4	c1.1- d4.1
2	Microscopical identification of Medicinal fruits (Anise, Fennel, Coriander)	3,4,5	6	c1.1- d4.1
3	Mid exam	6	2	c1.1- d4.1
4	Microscopical identification of Medicinal seeds (Linseed, Nutmeg, Fenugreek)	7,8,9	6	c1.1- d4.1
5	Microscopical identification of Medicinal herbs (Peppermint, Thyme)	10,11	4	c1.1- d4.1
6	Chemical tests for the identification of Myrrh, Olibanum, Benzoin, Gum Arabic, Tragacanth, Aloe.	12,13	4	c1.2- d4.1
7	Final exam.	14	2	c1.1-c1.2- d4.1
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester			

<b>C.</b> '	C. Tutorial Aspect:				
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1	None				
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					





Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 14 28
---

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:
Interactive lectures
Group discussion- Problem solving
Skill Lab -Lab report
Presentation- Cooperative learning

VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:				
30-	Participation& semester work			
31-	Mid term exam			
32-	Practical exam			
33-	Quizzes			
34-	Workbook Assignments			

V	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)				
1	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- a.1.1- a.1.2- Matching Questions- table complete- Draw a.1.3		8,16	55			
2	I ah eyam macro- and microscopically and I ah		5	5			
3			8-14	35			
4	Presentation evaluation	15	5				
	Total						

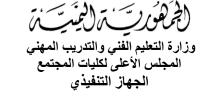
VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:							
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes			

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





1	Quiz, Assignment, oral exam	Weekly	10	10%	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3- b.1.1-b.1.2- d.4.2
2	Practical reports	Weekly	5	5%	c.1.1-c.1.2
3	Mid exam Theory	8	15	15%	a.1.1- a.1.2-b.1.1-b.1.2
4	Mid exam Practical	8	10	10%	c.1.1-c.1.2
5	Final exam theory	16	40	40%	a.1.1- a.1.2-b.1.1-b.1.2
6	Final exam practical	15	20	20%	c.1.1-c.1.2
	Total			100%	

### IX. Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 2. Barnes, J., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D.: "Herbal medicines" Pharmaceutical Press, 3rd ed., 2007.
- 2J. Bruneton: "Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants" Lavoisier Publishing, Intercept 2nd ed., 2008.

#### 2- Essential References:

5. Trease, G.E. & Evans, W.C.; Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders Publishers, Ltd,16th ed., 2006.

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Vascular plant image library

http://botany.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/gallery.htm

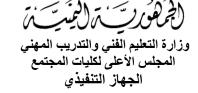
- A modern herbal
  - 3. http://www.botanical.com
  - 4. http://www.pubmed.com

**Assignments & Projects:** 

- http://www.herbmed.com

2	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي					
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.					
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.					
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.					





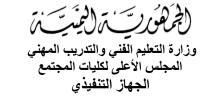
	Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	Pharmacology ll				
2	Course Code & Number:					
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours	
3	Credit Hours: 3hr	Hours	Lecture	Exercise		
		3hr	2hr		2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>nd</sup> year / 1 <sup>st</sup> semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	pharmacology l				
6	Co –Requisite (if any):	No found				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma	degree of ph	armacy		
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester	î			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية Class				
12	Prepared by:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية				
13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022				

## **II. Course Description:**

Providing the student with the knowledge and understanding about the mechanism of action, therapeutic uses, side effect and contraindication of drugs affecting gastrointestinal tract, respiratory system and autacoid and endocrine system.

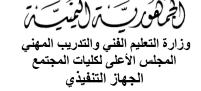




III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)			
	nowledge and Understanding: Upon successfule to:	ul co	mpletion of the course, students will be			
a1	Define the drugs affecting gastrointestinal tract, respiratory system and autacoid and endocrine system.	A1	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.			
a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	<b>A2</b>	Explain Mechanism of action of drugs affecting gastrointestinal tract, respiratory system and autacoid and endocrine system.			
B. Inte	<b>B.</b> Intellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	B1	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease			
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	B2				
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	<b>C1</b>				
The ability to interact with experimental animals						
D. Transferable Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	D1				
d2	work as team.	D2				

(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:				
<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies		





a1	Define the drugs affecting gastrointestinal tract, respiratory system and autacoid and endocrine system.	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam			
a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam			
	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam			
	Explain Mechanism of action of drugs affecting gastrointestinal tract, respiratory system and autacoid and endocrine system.	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam			
(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam			
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam			
	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam			
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended I Teaching Strategies and Assessmen	,	and Practical Skills) to			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	Practical	Practical exam			
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	Practical	Practical exam			
(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





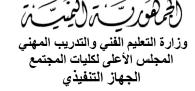
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies	
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam	
d2	work as team.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam	

## **IV.** Course Contents:

## A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	G.I.T	Antiulcer and antacid drugs.	1	2	
2		• Emetics and antiemetic drugs.	2	2	
3		<ul><li>Liver disease and gallstones</li><li>Constipation &amp; laxatives</li></ul>	3	2	
4		<ul> <li>Diarrhea &amp; anti-diarrheal agents.</li> <li>Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD).</li> </ul>	4	2	
5		<ul><li>Anorexigenic agents</li><li>Appetizers.</li><li>Digestants.</li><li>Carminatives.</li></ul>	5	2	
6	Respiratory System (R.S)	<ul><li>Cough therapy.</li><li>Respiratory stimulants.</li></ul>	6	2	
7		<ul> <li>Drugs used in treatment of Bronchial Asthma.</li> <li>Drugs used in treatment of Rhinitis.</li> </ul>	7	2	
8		Midterm exam	8	2	
9	Autacoids	Histamine & antihistamines     Eicosanoids, and their uses	9	2	
10		<ul><li>PAF, bradykinin</li><li>Serotonin agonists &amp; antagonists.</li></ul>	10	2	





		Drugs for treatment of migraine headache			
11	Endocrine System	<ul> <li>Hypothalamic &amp; pituitary gland.</li> <li>Thyroid and anti-thyroid drugs.         Oxytocics and uterine relaxants     </li> </ul>	11	2	
12		Glucagon and adrenocortical steroids	12	2	
13		• Insulin &oral hypoglycemic agents.	13	2	
14		<ul><li>Sex hormones.</li><li>Female sex hormones.</li><li>Male sex hormones.</li></ul>	14	2	_
15		Contraceptives.	15	2	
16		Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Wee	16	32		

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1	Common dosage form	1	2			
2	Drug information	2	2			
3	Commonly used laboratory animals in experimental and handling ,restraint of these animals	3	2			
4	Routes of drugs administration to the laboratory animals	4	2			
5	Techniques of blood collection in laboratory animals	5	2			
6	Study of the action of drugs on rabbits eye	6	2			
7	Midterm exam	7	2			
8	effect of cardio stimulant and depressant on perfused frog heart	8	2			
9	Study of absorption & excretion of KI in man	9	2			
10	Study of absorption & excretion of aspirin in man	10	2			

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





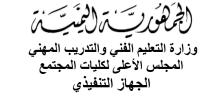
11	Study of effect of drugs on cilliary movement of frog esophagus	11	2	
12	Study of effect of drugs on frog rectus muscles preparation	12	2	
13	Effect of saline purgative on frog intestine and the used of rehydration solution	13	2	
14	Experimental evaluation of anti-diabetics	14	2	
15	15 Final exam		2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		30	

<b>C.</b> 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:					
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28			

## V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

## Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





- 1- lecture.
- 2- Discussion in groups.
- 3- Researching in groups for different topics as assignments.
- 4-Seminar Group discussion.

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills

2- Mid-term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding

3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding

4- Practical exam to assess the practical skills.

5- Quizzes to assess the knowledge & understanding

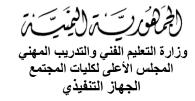
6- Workbook Assignments to assess the general and transferable skills.

VI	VII. Assignments:				
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	
1					
2					
3					
	Total				

VIII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Semester work		10	10%			
2	Mid-Term Examination		20	20%			
3	Practical Examination		30	30%			
4	Final-term Examination		40	40%			
	Total			100%			

Ministry of Technical Education **And Vocational Training** ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board** 





## IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, Title, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
  - 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

4.

2- Essential References:

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

#### Websites:

- 1	An Online Medical Dictionary
	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
	Other policies:

The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules

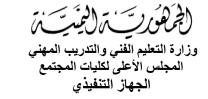
and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceutics II			
2	Course Code & Number:				
			Credit Theory Hours		Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	2007 220025
		3 hr	2hr	-	1hr
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>nd</sup> year / 1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	Pharmaceutics I			
6	Co –Requisite (if any):				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma	degree of ph	armacy	
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semeste	er		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	2		
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقرر	كلية			
12	Prepared by:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني			
[13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022			

## وصف المساق,: Course Description

This course is intended to provide the Knowledge and skills necessary for the continued developing roles of pharmacist. The course will cover the formulation of different types of semisolid dosage forms as skin drug delivery system, Pharmaceutical inserts suppositories and pessaries, Aerosols also learn about pharmaceutical products stability and stability testing

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



المُحْمِهُورِيِّ مَنْ الْمُعِيْرِيِّ مَنْ وَالْدَريِبِ الْمَهْنِي وَالْدَريِبِ الْمَهْنِي الْمُجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

	III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)			
	nowledge and Understanding: Upon successfule to:	ful co	mpletion of the course, students will be		
a1.2	Students will: understand and explain the pharmaceutics and pharmaceutical dosage forms (i.e., medications used by patients) and understandthe physicochemical properties of each dosage form.	A1	A1		
a1.3	understand and illustrate the various materials used in formulation of each dosage form and understand and practice the different methods of compounding of solution, suspension and emulsion dosage forms.	<b>A2</b>	A2		
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cour	rse, students will be able to:		
b1.1	Students will: Compare various topical preparations used in pharmaceutical dosage forms and assess their advantages and disadvantages.	B1	B1		
b1.2	Demonstrate capability of choosing the appropriate preparation method for a particular pharmaceutical product prescription compounding.	B2	B2		
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:		
C1.1	Students will: Demonstrate and Apply physicochemical and biopharmaceutic concepts to dosage form design.	C1	C1		
C1.2	Choose appropriate formulations to achieve target properties of given medications and identify the proper measurement and compounding method.	C2	C2		
C1.3	Formulate significant research questions, design experiments, use appropriate chemical and instrumentation, and analyze and interpret data.	С3	C3		
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:		





d 4.1	Students will: Skills in scientific research and efficiently use to modern technology in getting information and employee them.	D1	D1
d 4.2	Work in team and be active, cooperative member and able in solving problem and work under stress and have communication skill.		D2
d 4.3	Writing reports representing data clearly	D3	D3

(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
al	Students will: understand and explain the pharmaceutics and pharmaceutical dosage forms (i.e., medications used by patients) and understand the physicochemical properties of each dosage form.	<ul><li>lectures</li><li>Lab Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and exams</li></ul>			
a2	understand and illustrate the various materials used in formulation of each dosage form and understand and practice the different methods of compounding of solution, suspension and emulsion dosage forms .	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Lab Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and exams</li> </ul>			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual	Skills) to Teaching Strategies			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	Students will: Compare various topical preparations used in pharmaceutical	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Lab Lectures</li><li>Discussions</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li></ul>			
	dosage forms and assess their advantages and disadvantages.	<ul><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul><li> Midterms and exams</li><li> Evaluation</li></ul>			

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





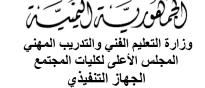
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessment		i and Practical Skins) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
C 1	Students will: Demonstrate and Apply physicochemical and biopharmaceutic concepts to dosage form design.	<ul><li>Lab Practice</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and exams</li></ul>
C 2	Choose appropriate formulations to achieve target properties of given medications and identify the proper measurement and compounding method.	<ul><li>Lab Practice</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and exams</li></ul>
C 3	Formulate significant research questions, design experiments, use appropriate chemical and instrumentation, and analyze and interpret data.	<ul><li>Lab Practice</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Solve exercises</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and exams</li></ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Students will: Skills in scientific research and efficiently use to modern technology in getting information and employee them.	<ul><li>Assignment(individually and group)</li><li>Exercises</li><li>Focus Group</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Evaluation</li></ul>
d 3	Work in team and be active, cooperative member and able in solving problem and work under stress and have communication skill.	<ul><li>Assignment(individually and group)</li><li>Exercises</li><li>Focus Group</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Evaluation</li></ul>
d2	Writing reports representing data clearly	<ul><li>Assignment(individually and group)</li><li>Exercises</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Evaluation</li></ul>

Focus Group

## **IV.** Course Contents:

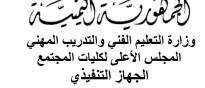
### A. Theoretical Aspect:





No.	Units/Topics List	cs List Sub Topics List		Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Parenteral	<ul><li>Pre-formulation</li></ul>	1	2	
	preparation:	<ul><li>Advantages , Route of</li></ul>			a1.1-d1.1-
		administration of injection			d4.1
		<ul><li>Water for injection</li></ul>			
2	Parenteral	Formulations detlis	2	2	a1.1-d1.1-
	preparation:	Formulaion of injection, Requirements of			d4.1
		parenteral solutions, Special injections,			
		large volume			
2	, n	parenteral products.			a1.2- a1.3-
3	Pyrogens	Definition, Characters, sources, Removal	3	2	b1.1-b1.2
4	On hith almits	and Pyrogens test	4	2	d1.1- d4.1 a1.2- a1.3-
4	Ophthalmic preparations:	<ul> <li>Classification Formulation</li> </ul>	4	2	b1.1- b1.2
	preparations:	and Requirements			d1.1- d4.1
5	Ophthalmic	Preparation of eye drops, containers for	5	2	a1.1-a1.2-
J	preparations:	eye drops, formulations of eye lotions,		4	a1.3- b1.1-
	preparations.	formulation of eye ointments, formulation			b1.2d1.1- d4.1
		of eye suspension and containers,			
		ophthalmic inserts			
6	Pharmaceutical	- Introduction.	6	2	
	Aerosol:	Formulation and generation of aerosol			a1.1-d1.1-
		- Operation of aerosol package.			d4.1
7	T) (1.1	- Product formulation.	_		a1.1-d1.1-
7	Pharmaceutical	types of Propellants Valves.	7	2	d4.1
	Aerosol:	- Valves. - Aerosol containers.			
8			8	2	a1.2- a1.3-
0	exam	Midterm exam	0	<u> </u>	b1.1-b1.2
9	Semisolid dosage	-Introduction, Definitions and Classes	9	2	d1.1- d4.1 a1.2- a1.3-
	forms	Skin anatomy and percutaneous			b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
		absorption and factors affecting it			u1.1- u4.1
10	Ointments	-classification of ointment bases	10	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-
		-methods of preparation of ointment and			b1.2d1.1-
		backaging			d4.1
		-example of medicated ointment			
11	Creams	-definition	11	2	a1.1-d1.1-
		-classification of creams			d4.1
10		- example of medicated creams	4.5	_	-4.4.46.4
		-definition	12	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
		-composition			
12	Cili	- example of medicated pastes	10		a1.2- a1.3-
13	Gels	-compostion and uses	13	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1





16	exam	-calibration of suppository mould with bases  Final exam	16	2	a1.1-d1.1-
15	Suppositories	<ul><li>-type of suppository bases</li><li>-methods of preparation of suppositories</li><li>-displacement value</li></ul>	15	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
14	Suppositories	and cream bases -introduction -advantage and disadvantages -anatomy and physiology of rectum -factors affecting rectal drug absorption -shape and size of suppositories	14	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:						
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1	Milk of magnesia suspension	1	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1			
2	Preparation of phenolated calamine lotion	2	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1			
3	Preparation of methyl salicylate liniment	3	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1			
4	Ointment base properties	4	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1			
5	Yellow simple ointment (oleaginous base )	5	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1			
6	Preparation of sulfur ointment	6	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1			

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





7	Preparation of absorption ointment bases	7	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
8	Midterm exam	8	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
9	Preparation of <b>i</b> odine ointment Preparation emulsifying ointment	9	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
10	Preparation of white filed ointment  Preparation of atropine sulfate eye ointment	10	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
11	Preparation of w/o emulsion ointment base  Cold cream type base	11	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
12	Preparation of o/w emulsion ointment base  Hydrophilic ointment	12	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
13	Preparation of water soluble base ( PEG)	13	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
14	Preparation of zinc and ichthammol ointment	14	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
15	Final exam	15	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		30	

<b>C.</b> 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:					
No.	Tutorial Number Contact Hours CILOs)  Number of Weeks Hours					
1	None					
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28			

# V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- (a) Lectures
- (b) Class discussion
- (c) Exercises solving
  (d) Collaborative learning / pair work / group work
  (e) Assignments
  (i) Lab Lectures

- (j) Lab practice

VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:				
35-	Participation& semester work			
36-	Mid term exam			
37-	Practical exam			

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





38- Quizzes

39- Workbook Assignments

V	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions- table complete		55	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4			
2	Group discussion evaluation	5	5	b2.1,b2.2,b2.3			
3	Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report		35	c1.1-c1.2			
4	4 Presentation evaluation 15			d4.1			
	Total	100					

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:							
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes			
1	Quiz, Assignment, oral exam	Weekly	10	10%	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3- b.1.1-b.1.2- d.4.2			
2	Practical reports	Weekly	5	5%	c.1.1-c.1.2			
3	Mid exam Theory	8	15	15%	a.1.1- a.1.2-b.1.1-b.1.2			
4	Mid exam Practical	8	10	10%	c.1.1-c.1.2			
5	Final exam theory	16	40	40%	a.1.1- a.1.2-b.1.1-b.1.2			
6	Final exam practical	15	20	20%	c.1.1-c.1.2			
	Total 100 100%							

# IX. Learning Resources:

• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

1-Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems by Loyd V. Allen, Jr & Howard C. Ansel, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 10thEdition ,2014

2-Aulton's Pharmaceutics, The Design and Manufacture of Medicines, Edit.: Michael E. Aulton, Kevin M. G. Taylor Pub.: Churchill Livingstone, 4thedition, 2013.

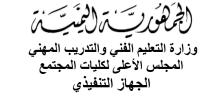
#### 2- Essential References:

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





- Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences By: Patrick J. Sinko, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006, 5Edition
- 7. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems by Loyd V. Allen, Jr., Nicolas G. Popovich & Howard C. Ansel, Lippincott Williams&Wilkins 8th Edition ,2005
- 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

#### Websites:

- An Online Medical Dictionary

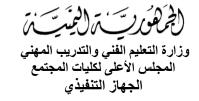
	, and the second
	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies: The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	Toxicology				
2	Course Code & Number:					
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours	
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	245, 110415	
		3 hr	2hr		2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>nd</sup> year /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):					
6	Co – Requisite (if any):					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma	degree of ph	armacy		
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semeste	r			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	<b>;</b>			
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:				
11	مكان تدريس المقر	کلیة				
12	Prepared for:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني				
13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022				

# **II. Course Description:**

This course is deigned to provide the student with the necessary knowledge and skills in toxicology to enable him / her to deal toxic substances and to discover their effects an also their severity on man animals and plants, And also to understand how to carryout the necessary action in case of toxicity.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)			Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)		
	<b>R. Knowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
a1	al Design of toxic agents to main groups A1				
a2	Explain different type of Plant, Corrosive, Narcotics, Volatile groups.	A2			





B. Inte	<b>B. Intellectual Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
b1	Differentiate between extraction and identification methods	<b>B1</b>				
b2	Deals with this toxic agents in the laboratory, by safe handling of chemicals, avoid hazards associated with use.	B2				
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:			
c1	Study Toxic sample to analyze & determines type of toxic agents.	C1				
c2	Takes biological sample to analyze of toxic agents.	<b>C2</b>				
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	urse, students will be able to:			
d1	Advice patients, workersetc about the physical properties, hazards, safety steps when deals with this poisons.  D1					
d2	Accepts Attitude on working in a team to prepare a scientific topic and reports.	D2				

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
a1	Identify the chemical and physical properties of toxic substances	Lectures, Discussion.	Mid term exam				
a2	Mention the effects and severity of chemicals, and air pollutions on man, animal and plants.	researching in groups for topics course as assignments	Final term exam				
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
b1	Analyzes and carry out test for toxic agents relating to qualitative &quantities' information.	Large or small group discussion	Participation& semester work				
b2	Deals with this toxic agents in the laboratory, by safe handling of	Small Group Projects					

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	chemicals, avoid hazards associated with use.						
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes  Teaching Strategies  Assessment Strategies						
c1	Takes biological sample to analyze of toxic agents.	Independent Research	Practical exam				
c2	Study Toxic sample to analyze & determines type of toxic agents	Workbook Assignments					
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		le Skills) to Teaching				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
d1	Manages, controls time and organize his work.		Workbook Assignments				
d2	Accepts Attitude on working in a team to prepare a scientific topic and reports						

# **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect

Α.	A. Theoretical Aspect:						
No.	Units/Topics List  Sub Topics List		Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)		
1	Introduction	<ul><li>-Introduction to Toxicology.</li><li>- History &amp; Scope of toxicology.</li><li>- Classification of toxic agents.</li></ul>	1	2			
2	Toxicology evaluation	<ul><li>a. Toxic dynamic.</li><li>b. Dose - response relationship in Toxicity.</li></ul>	2	2			
3	Management of Poisoning:	a)General characters, Symptom Treatment and Haemodialysis. b) Antidote Therapy.	3	2			





4	Household	<ul><li>a. Cosmetics.</li><li>b. Food poisoning ( milk –Fish)</li></ul>	4	2	
	poisons :	- Botulism, Bacterial.			
		Chemical food Poisson			
5	Industrial	General prevention of	5	2	
	Poisons:	Poisoning.			
		B. Corrosive: acid, base, phenol.			
6		Gas poison: General	6	2	
		Characters, toxicity mechanism of			
		action, source, fatal			
		☐ Dose poisoning.			
		☐ Antidotes for the			
		following:  ☐ Carbon monoxide			
		☐ Carbon monoxide ☐ Cyanides			
		- Cyanides			
7		Midterm exam	7	2	
8		☐ D. Heavy metals	8	2	
		poisoning:			
		General characters, source ,action			
		route & fatal dose, antidotes:			
		☐ Lead			
		☐ Arsenic			
-		Mercury		2	
9	Pesticides:	General characters, classification,	9	2	
		route & Fatal Dose, toxicity action ntidote:- c hlorinated insecticides			
		ntidote:- c hlorinated insecticides - Organophosphorouse comp.			
10	Dwg	General characters, Fatal dose, action,	10	2	
10	Drug	antidotes:	10	2	
	toxicology:	- Barbiturate drug poison.			
		- Analgesics poison (Aspirin &			
		Paracetamol).			
		Benzodiazepines group			
11	Animal	General characters ,Route & Fatal	11	2	
	poisoning	dose, action, antidotes:			
		Snake bite ,			
10			10	2	
12		Scorpion stings	12	2	
12	Touris 4.3	Black widow spider.	12	2	
13	Environmental	* Air pollution by Radiations.	13		
	of community	- Plastic poisons.			
	Poisoning:				<u> </u>





14	* Plants poisons	14	2	
	General characters, source,			
	Fatal dose & route of poison, action,			
	antidotes:			
	- Atropine group			
	- Nicotine's & amphetamine			
	- Hashish (cannabis)			
	- Strychnine			
15	*Narcotic substances	15	2	
	General characters, action, fatal			
	- dose, route of poisons, antidotes			
	:			
	- Opium			
	Morphine derivatives			
	Cocaine & Heroine.			
	- Alcohol's:			
	Methanol & Ethanol			
16	Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1	Introduction;  *Apparatus& ReagentsApparatusReference compounds& reagent.  * Practical aspect of analytical toxicologyLaboratory management and practiceThin layer ChromatographyUltraviolet of visible spectrophotometerMonographic analytical of toxicology data.				
2	Corrosive Poison: -Method of extractionIdentification of Strong acids: H2SO4,HCL,HNO3Identification of Strong bases: NaOH,KOH,NH4OH.				
3	Common metals: -Reinch's test.				
4	Sedative and Hypnotics: -Method of extraction. Identification of; Benzodiazepines,				

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Barbiturates.			
5	Pesticides: -Organ phosphorus compoundsMethod of extractionIdentification.			
6	Volatile Poisons: -Method of extraction Identification of; Ethanol, Methanol, Cyanide, Acetone, Formaldehyde.			
7				
8	Midterm exam			
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15	Final exam			
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

<b>C.</b> '	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1							
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 14 28						

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:
Interactive lectures
Group discussion- Problem solving
Skill Lab -Lab report
Presentation- Cooperative learning

# **VI.** Assessment Methods of the Course:

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





40-	Participation& semester work
41-	Mid term exam
42-	Practical exam
43-	Quizzes
44-	Workbook Assignments

VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)		
1	MCQs- Essay questions- True/False Questions- Matching Questions- table complete- Draw	a.1.1- a.1.2- a.1.3	8,16	55		
2	Group discussion evaluation	b1.1-b1.2	5	5		
3	3 Lab exam macro- and microscopically and Lab report c1.1-c1.2		8-14	35		
4	4 Presentation evaluation d4.1			5		
	Total		100			

# IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
  - 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example
- 1-R.E. Gosselin & H.C. Hodge Clinical Toxicology 4th edition Baltimore Williams & Wilking.
  - 2- Essential References:
- 2-R.H. Derisbach HandBook of poisoning 9th edition -Lange Medical.
  - 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

#### **Websites:**

- An Online Medical Dictionary

# X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)

#### **Class Attendance:**

Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.





2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



الجم هو رين من النيسي و التدريب المهني و التدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع المجهاز التنفيذي

# SYLLABUS YEAR (3) SEMESTER (1)

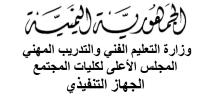
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





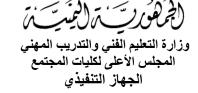
I. Course Identification and General Information:							
1	Course Title:	Biostatistics					
2	Course Code & Number:						
3		Theory	Credi	Lab.			
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Hours		
		2	2				
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:						
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):						
6	Co -Requisite (if any):						
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:						
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English					
9	Study System:	Semester	Based Syst	em			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time					
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>						
12	Prepared by:						
13	Date of Approval:						

# **II.** Course Description:

This course is designed to acquire student with basic principles of statistics and how to deal with different data at various clinical settings and researches

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)						
S. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:							
al Identify Types of variables, classification of data, statistical test and their applications to health							



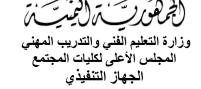


a2	Recognize types of hospital nonparametric tests and method presentation	*					
B. In	tellectual Skills: Upon successful con	pletion of th	e cou	rse, students will	be able to:		
b1	Differentiate between types of hosp and alternative and null hypotheses	ital records					
b2	Analysis the data and tabulation at the results	nd interpret					
C. Pr	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon s	uccessful co	mpleti	on of the course,	students will be able to:		
c1	Apply methods of graphical presen	tation					
c2	Records different types of hospital of	lata					
D. Tı	ransferable Skills: Upon successful co	ompletion of	the co	eurse, students w	ill be able to:		
d1	Consider confidentiality du management & work within legal as	ring data					
d2	Enhance lifelong, self-directed wor	king					
_							
	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes Teach			Strategies	Assessment Strategies		
a1	Identify Types of variables, classification of data, statistical test	·			Assignments     Ouizzes		

	Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
a1	Identify Types of variables, classification of data, statistical test and their applications to health	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>			
a2	Recognize types of hospital records, nonparametric tests and methods of data presentation	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





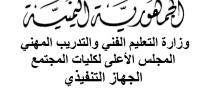
b1	Differentiate between types of hospital records <b>and</b> alternative and null hypotheses  Analysis the data and tabulation and interpret the results	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended I Teaching Strategies and Assessmen	Learning Outcomes (Professiona	l and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Apply methods of graphical presentation	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
c2	Records different types of hospital data	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods	·	ole Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Consider confidentiality during data management & work within legal aspect	<ul> <li>Classroom         discussions,</li> <li>Problems solving</li> <li>Case study analysis</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Enhance lifelong, self-directed working	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

# **IV.** Course Contents:

# A. Theoretical Aspect:

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





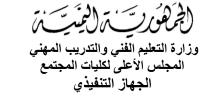
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	<ul> <li>Definition and application of biostatistics</li> <li>Variables</li> <li>Hypothesis</li> <li>Sampling types of samples and methods.</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
2	Data	<ul> <li>Data collection</li> <li>Classification of data</li> <li>Methods of data presentation</li> <li>Tabulation of data</li> <li>Graphic presentation of data</li> <li>Uses of frequency distribution tables.</li> </ul>	3	3	a1, b1, c1, d1
3	Statistical test and their applications to health	<ul> <li>Mean, SD, mode and Median</li> <li>Applicable examples on biostatistics</li> <li>Measurement of correlation and calculation of correlation coefficient.</li> <li>Research analysis.</li> <li>Vital statistics.</li> </ul>	3	3	a1, b1, c1, d1
4		Midterm exam	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
5	Records	<ul> <li>Types of hospital records.</li> <li>The importance of statistical ratio.</li> <li>Statistical data analysis to obtain percentage, rate, test and graphic presentation.</li> </ul>	2	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
6	Nonparametric tests	<ul> <li>Association and Causation</li> <li>Correlation and regression</li> <li>Analysis of Variance</li> <li>Multivariate analysis</li> </ul>	4	4	a2, b2, c2, d2
7		Final exam	1	1	a2, b2, c2, d2
	Number of Weeks	s /and Units Per Semester			

# V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

Interactive lecture

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





- Seminars and student presentations
- Brain storming
  Role-play and simulation
  Small group discussion
- Learning tasks and activities
- Problems solving
- Case study analysis

# VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

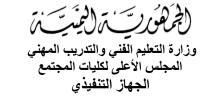
- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

$\mathbf{V}$	VII. Assignments:					
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)		
1	Assignment 1: Parametric tests	W5	5	a1, c1		
2	2 Assignment 2: Nonparametric tests		5	a2, b2, c2		
	Total	10				

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:					
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c2,	
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2	
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1	
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2	
	Total	100	100%			

# **IX.** Learning Resources:





• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, <b>Title</b> , Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.						
1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example						
2- Essential References:						
3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:						
Websites:						

,	V Course Delicios (D. 1. 11 II to Ct. 1. 11 D. 1. (2008) And the
_	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Research Methodology			
2	Course Code & Number:				
3		Theory	Credi	Credit Hours	
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Hours
		2	2		
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is				
	offered:				
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:				
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semester	Based Syst	em	
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time	;		
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>				
12	Prepared by:				
13	Date of Approval:				

# **II.** Course Description:

This course is necessary for nurses to be familiar with research principles, needed to conduct research, collect research data, and interpret published studies, because research is essential to improving patient care. This course includes identifying specific problem to be investigated, initiating research, research ethics, writing the literature review, study design, methodology, sampling instruments, research statistics, data management, manuscript preparation, manuscript submission, and research presentation.

# III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs):

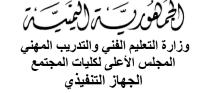
(مخرجات تعلم المقرر)

**Referenced PILOs** 

(مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)

**T. Knowledge and Understanding:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:





al	review, study design for the research to be investigated		
a2	Recognize the research methodology, data collection instruments, research statistics, data management, manuscript preparation and research presentation		
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cou	rse, students will be able to:
b1	Compare quantitative and qualitative research approaches, observational and experimental studies, probability and nonprobability sampling.		
b2	Use critical thinking to examine literature review and research outcomes relevant to emergency practices.		
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful co	mpleti	on of the course, students will be able to:
c1	Design an appropriate research question, study aim, study hypothesis, research types and study design, sampling methodology and data collection instruments		
c2	Formulate research projects and manuscript in a structured and predetermined and fascinating style.		
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:
d1	Demonstrate competent communication, presentation skills, group work skills and understanding for their future role in utilizing research findings.		
d2	Sought ethical committee authorization prior to study commencement		

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
a1	Identify research problem, question, literature review, study design for the research to be investigated	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>			

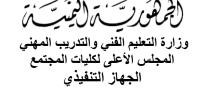




	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:			
c1 c2	Design an appropriate research question, study aim, study hypothesis, research types and study design, sampling methodology and data collection instruments  Formulate research projects and manuscript in a structured and predetermined and fascinating style.	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies  Assignments
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen	·	l and Practical Skills) to
b2	Use critical thinking to examine literature review and research outcomes relevant to emergency practices.	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
b1	Compare quantitative and qualitative research approaches, observational and experimental studies, probability and nonprobability sampling.	Brain storming	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	and Assessment Methods:  Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a2	Recognize the research methodology, data collection instruments, research statistics, data management, manuscript preparation and research presentation  (B) Alignment of Course Intended	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board

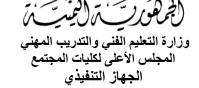




d1	Demonstrate competent communication, presentation skills, group work skills and understanding for their future role in utilizing research findings.	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Sought ethical committee authorization prior to study commencement	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

#### IV. **Course Contents:** A. Theoretical Aspect: Number Learning Contact No. **Units/Topics List Sub Topics List** Outcomes of Hours (CILOs) Weeks 1 **Identify research Identify** specific problem, 2 4 a1, b1, problem, procedure, or question to be c1, d1 funding, and investigated research team o Introduction Justification **Funding Initiating the research** Purpose of the study *protocol* o Protocol structure Prepare a Question o Study hypothesis o Study aims Assembling the research team ✓ Introduction ✓ Methods Research ethics o Scientific value o Benefits forgone Informed consent 2 **Selection of types** Selection of types of research 2 1 a1, b1, of research o Qualitative c1, d1 o Quantitative ✓ Experimental research ✓ Nonexperimental research ✓ Survey research o Retrospective research longitudinal design The literature review 3 The literature 2 4 a1, b1, o Purposes of the Literature review c1, d1 Review o Literature Sources





			<ul> <li>✓ Types of Information         Sources</li> <li>✓ Primary and Secondary         Source</li> <li>✓ Grey Literature</li> <li>○ Search Strategies</li> <li>✓ Develop a Search Strategy</li> <li>✓ Ask a Librarian</li> <li>✓ Finding Tools</li> <li>✓ Selected Databases</li> <li>○ Writing the Literature Review</li> <li>✓ Extracting Information from         Literature Sources</li> <li>✓ Critiquing the Literature         Review in a Research         Article</li> <li>○ Components of a Literature         Review</li> </ul>	2		-1 1.1
4	Study design		<ul> <li>Study design</li> <li>Observational studies</li> <li>✓ Cross-sectional studies</li> <li>✓ Ecological studies</li> <li>✓ Cohort studies</li> <li>✓ Case-control studies</li> <li>✓ Case reports and case series</li> <li>O Experimental or interventional studies</li> <li>✓ Main types of clinical trials</li> <li>✓ Key features of clinical trials</li> <li>✓ Blinding</li> <li>Questionnaire studies</li> <li>Typical errors in questionnaire design</li> <li>Case control studies</li> <li>Case reports</li> <li>Interview studies</li> </ul>		4	a1, b1, c1, d1
5		N	Midterm exam		2	a1, b1, c1, d1
6	Methodology	-	Concepts of methodology  ○ Validity & repeatability of study methods  ✓ Response rate  ✓ Study variables  ✓ Study end points  Sampling study subjects  ○ Define the Population  ○ Sampling frame	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2

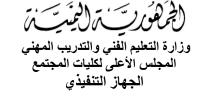




			<ul><li>Sampling methodology</li><li>Stratified sampling</li><li>Nonprobability sampling</li></ul>			
7	Data collection instruments		Data collection instruments  Surveys  Designing a survey  Before a survey  During the survey  After the survey  Data collection performs  Questionnaire  Bias and confounding  Study design errors  Systematic error (bias)  Confounding  Common confounders  Interview studies	2	4	a2, b2, c2, d2
8	Principles of clinical research statistics	-	Principles of clinical research statistics  Sample size Study power  Statistical versus clinical significance Gather and Analyze Data ✓ Descriptive Statistics  Qualitative analysis Quantitative analysis Inferential Statistics  Databases & principles of data management Defining data to be collected Database design Data entry Data validation	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
9	Research publication		Introduction Important principles  ○ Duplicate publication Readability Publication types Manuscript preparation  ○ Original research manuscripts  ✓ Abstract  ✓ Introduction  ✓ Methods  ✓ Results  ✓ Discussion  ✓ Case reports	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





		✓ Systematic reviews & meta- analyses ✓ Letter to the editor  ■ Manuscript submission  ○ The cover letter  ■ Feedback from journals  ■ Post-acceptance issues			
		<ul> <li>Social media</li> </ul>			
10	Research presentation	<ul> <li>Research presentation</li> <li>Data show presentation</li> <li>(Tables, Charts, Graph,)</li> <li>Proposal Discussion</li> </ul>	2	4	a2, b2, c2, d2
11		Final exam	1	2	a2, b2,
11		I mai cam	-		c2, d2
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester				

# V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations
- Brain storming
- Role-play and simulation Small group discussion
- Learning tasks and activities
- Problems solving
- Case study analysis

# VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

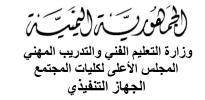
V]	VII. Assignments:							
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)				
1	Assignment 1: literature review	W5	5	a1, c1				
2	Assignment 2: report presentation	W11	5	a2, b2, c2				
	Total	10						

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c2,		
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2		
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2		
	Total	100	100%				

# IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

6.

2- Essential References:

3

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

**Websites:** 

	تترك كما هي (2007) Based on the Uniform Students' By law) :X. Course Policies						
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.						
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.						
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.						
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.						

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

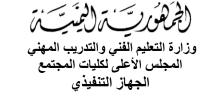
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





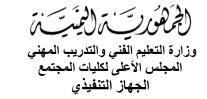
I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	pharmacology lll					
2	Course Code & Number:						
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours		
3	Credit Hours:3hr	Hours	Lecture	Exercise			
		2hr	2hr				
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	2 <sup>nd</sup> year / 2 <sup>nd</sup> semester					
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	pharmacology 1 & 11					
6	Co – Requisite (if any):	No found					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy					
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English					
9	Study System:	Semester					
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time					
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية Class					
12	Prepared by:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية					
13	Date of Approval:	2021-2022					

# **II. Course Description:**

Overall Aims of Course

Providing the student with the knowledge and understanding about the mechanism of action, therapeutic uses, side effect and contraindication of drugs affecting blood and central nervous system.

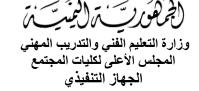




	III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)				
	<b>U. Knowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
a1	Define the drugs affecting blood and central nervous system	A1	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.				
a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	<b>A2</b>	Explain Mechanism of action of drugs affecting blood and central nervous system				
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	e cou	rse, students will be able to:				
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	B1	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease				
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	B2					
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:				
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	C1					
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	C2					
D. Tra	D. Transferable Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	D1					
d2	work as team.	D2					

(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:							
<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies					
al Define the drugs affecting blood and central nervous system	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam					





a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam
	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam
	Explain Mechanism of action of drugs affecting blood and central nervous system	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam
	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended I Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	Practical	Practical exam
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	Practical	Practical exam
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	le Skills) to Teaching
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1 Present scientific topics in seminar.		Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board** 





d2	work as team.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam
		-	Final term exam

# **IV.** Course Contents:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Blood	• Coagulants, Anticoagulants & fibrinolytics.	1	2	
2		Anti-hyperlipidemic.	2	2	
3		<ul><li> Haematinic &amp;Haemostatic.</li><li> Drugs used in anemia</li><li> Plasma expanders</li></ul>	3	2	
4	Central Nervous System (C.N.S)	<ul><li>C.N.S. Stimulants.</li><li>Sedatives &amp; hypnotics.</li></ul>	4	2	
5		• Antipsychotic, Neuroleptic agents.	5	2	
6		Anti-anxiety agents	6	2	
7		Antidepressant agents.	7	2	
8		Midterm Exam	8	2	
9		Anti-parkinsonism.	9	2	
10		Antiepileptic agents.	10	2	
11		• Opioid( Narcotic) analgesics. and antagonists.	11	2	
12		• Analgesics, antipyretics and anti-inflammatory agents.	12	2	
13		<ul><li>General anesthetics.</li><li>Local anesthetics.</li></ul>	13	2	
14		<ul> <li>Alcohols (Ethyl alcohol, Methyl alcohol).</li> <li>Skeletal muscle relaxants &amp; Anti-spastic agents.</li> </ul>	14	2	
15		• Review	15	2	
16		Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Weel	cs /and Units Per Semester	16	32	





В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:				
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	Midterm exam				
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15	Final exam				
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30		

<b>C.</b> 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1							
2							
3							

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				_
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28	

# V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1- lecture.
- 2- Discussion in groups.
- 3 Researching in groups for different topics as assignments.
- 4-Seminar Group discussion.

# VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills

2- Mid-term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding

3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding

4- Practical exam to assess the practical skills.

5- Quizzes to assess the knowledge & understanding

6- Workbook Assignments to assess the general and transferable skills.

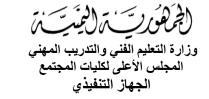
VI	II. Assignments:			
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)
1				

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	Total		
3			
2			

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Semester work		20	20%			
2	Mid-Term Examination		20	20%			
3	Final-term Examination		60	60%			
	Total		100	100%			

# IX. Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, Title, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

5.

2- Essential References:

8.

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

**Websites:** 

- An Online Medical Dictionary

Χ.	Course Policies:	(Based on the Uniform	Students' By law (2007)
----	------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

#### **Class Attendance:**

Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.

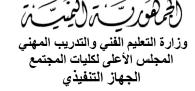
2 Tardiness:

A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.

#### **Exam Attendance/Punctuality:**

No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.





4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

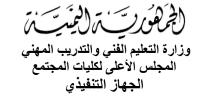
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	clinical pharmacy			
2	Course Code & Number:				
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Lub. Hours
		3 hr	2hr	1hr	1hr
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	Level:-3 <sup>rd</sup> year /1 <sup>st</sup> semester			•
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):				
6	Co –Requisite (if any):				
7	<b>Program</b> (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma	degree of ph	armacy	
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semeste	r		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	<b>;</b>		
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقرر		•••••		كلية
12	Prepared by:		التدريب المهني	رة التعليم الفني و	وزا
13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22		

# **II. Course Description:**

The course deals with selected major disease states and their therapy, especially in the individualization of drug usages. The role of the pharmacist in the provision of optimal patient care through monitoring of patients drug therapy is emphasized.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)			
V. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
a1 Define the Epidemiology, Etiology, Risk factors for particular condition under study	A1	Explain the principles of design and formulation of different dosage forms			



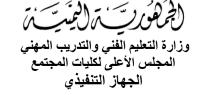


a2	Mention the therapeutic approaches, both pharmacological and non-pharmacological in details	A2	Explanation of medicines and their sources with regard to their identity ,safety ,optima medical use ,contraindications to their use, well as their mechanism of action		
B. Int	tellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	ne cou	rse, students will be able to:		
b1	list precaution to be taken for each prescribed drugs individually or in combination	B1	A student can classify groups of drugs and their mechanism of action that can used to treat certain diseases		
b2	The student can diagnosed disease according to their manifestations, investigations and physical examinations	B2	Calculation of drug doses and dosage regimen		
C. Pr	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:		
c1	Acquire skills to diagnosed the case studies precisely	C1	Acquisition of the necessary skills to detect fraud in any natural medicines provided		
c2	Evaluate critically observations and measurements, in terms of their significance and theory underlying them.	C2	Preparation of some pharmaceutical drug forms		
<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:					
d1	Improve the communications with the patients or physicians	D1	Apply the principles of humanitarian needs		
d2	Interact effectively with patients, the public and health care professionals; including communication both written and oral.	D2	Preparing great plans for the use of medicines		

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
a1	Define the Epidemiology, Etiology, Risk factors for particular condition under study	Lectures, Discussion.	Mid term exam			
a2	Mention the therapeutic approaches, both pharmacological and non-pharmacological in details	visiting hospital to take patient history and medication profile	Final term exam			
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





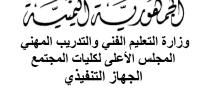
b1	list precaution to be taken for each prescribed drugs individually or in combination	Large or small group discussion	Participation& semester work
b2	The student can diagnosed disease according to their manifestations, investigations and physical examinations	Small Group Projects	
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessment	·	and Practical Skills) to
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Acquire skills to diagnosed the case studies precisely	Independent Research	Practical exam
c2	Evaluate critically observations and measurements, in terms of their significance and theory underlying them.	Workbook Assignments	
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended		le Skills) to Teaching
	Strategies and Assessment Methods	S:	
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
d1	Improve the communications with the patients or physicians		Workbook Assignments
d2	Interact effectively with patients, the public and health care professionals; including communication both written and oral.		

#### **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	Definition, Some medical and pharmaceutical abbreviation, Monitoring of therapy	1	2	a1, a2, d1-3
2	The Cardiovascular System	Hypertension.	2	2	a1, b4, d1-3
3	The Cardiovascular System	Angina pectoris.	3	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
4	The Cardiovascular System	Congestive heart failure	4	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3

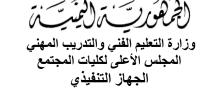




5	The Cardiovascular System	Thrombo-embolic diseases .	5	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
6	Respiratory System	Bronchial asthma	6	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
7		Midterm exam	7	2	
8	Respiratory System	Chronic obstructive pulmonary	8	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
9	Respiratory System	Upper respiratory infections(URI).	9	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
10	Upper respiratory infections(URI).	Tuberculosis	10	2	a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
11	Gastrointestinal System	Peptic ulcers and gastritis	11		a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
12	Gastrointestinal System	Peptic ulcers and gastritis	12		a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
13	The Endocrine System	Diabetes mellitus	13		a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
14	The Endocrine System	Thyroid and Parathyroid disease	14		a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
15	Renal System.	Renal failure., Urinary tract infections. urinary lethiasis	15		a1-6, b1-3, c1, c4, d1-3
16		Final exam	16		
	Number of Weeks /and	Units Per Semester	16	32	

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1	Hypertension	1	2	c1, c2, c3		
2	Angina pectoris.	2	2	c1, c2, c3		
3	Congestive heart failure	3	2	c1, c2, c3		
4	Bronchial asthma	4	2	c1, c2, c3		
5	Chronic obstructive pulmonary	5	2	c1, c2, c3		
6	Chronic obstructive pulmonary	6	2	c1, c2, c3		
7	Tuberculosis	7	2	c1, c2, c3		
8	Midterm exam	8	2	c1, c2, c3		





9	Peptic ulcers	9	2	c1, c2, c3
10	Diabetes mellitus	10	2	c1, c2, c3
11	Renal diseases	11	2	c1, c2, c3
12	Renal diseases	12	2	c1, c2, c3
13	Thyroid disorders (Hypothyroidism )	13	2	c1, c2, c3
14	Thyroid disorders ( Hyperthyroidism)	14	2	c1, c2, c3
15	Final exam	15	2	c1, c2, c3
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

<b>C.</b> 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:						
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)			
1							
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 14 28						

V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:
Interactive lectures
Group discussion- Problem solving
Skill Lab -Lab report
Presentation- Cooperative learning

VI.	VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:			
45-	Participation& semester work			
46-	Mid term exam			
47-	Practical exam			
48-	Quizzes			
Workboo	ok Assignments			

1	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board

1

**Class Attendance:** 





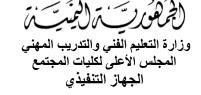
1	Homework Assignments	1-15	60	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4
2	Group Assignment.	4, 8, 12	40	b2.1,b2.2,b2.3
	Total			100

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:				
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
	Total		100	100%	

IX. Learning Resources:
• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, <b>Title</b> , Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
publication, rublisher.
1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example
6.
2- Essential References:
9.
3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:
Websites: - An Online Medical Dictionary

X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)





	Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies: The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:				
1	Course Title:	<b>Quality Control</b>			
2	Course Code & Number:				
		Credit	Credit Theory		Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	
		3 hr	2hr	2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	3 <sup>rd</sup> year /1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy			
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semeste	er		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	<b>;</b>		
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقر	كلية			
12	Prepared for:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني			
13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22		

### **II. Course Description:**

This course is designed to give student general aspect about differents quality tests which involved in various manufacturing and processing drugs industries. ,provide him with high ability to use different types of quality control methods & use different types of spectroscopy methods of drugs analysis.

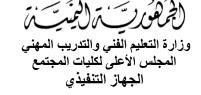




	III. Course Intended Lear : (CILOs) (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	rning			erenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرن
<b>W. Knowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successful complete able to:				mpletion of th	e course, students will be
a1	Define Quality control in drugs man	ufacturing	A1		
a2	Explain different type of Quality co	ntrol .	<b>A2</b>		
B. Int	tellectual Skills: Upon successful con	pletion of th	e cour	rse, students will	be able to:
b1	Differentiate between different rugs preperations and analysis.	nethods of	B1		
b2	Use the necessary knowledge to maquality of drugs.	intain the	<b>B2</b>		
C. Pr	C. Professional and Practical Skills: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:				
c1	Integrate the quality of drugs in h following the basic rules of drugs control.	-	C1		
c2	Integrate the quality of drugs in his field by following the basic rules of drugs quality control				
D. Tr	ansferable Skills: Upon successful co	ompletion of	the co	ourse, students wi	ill be able to:
d1	Accepts Attitude on team working.		D1		
d2	Manages, controls time and organiz	e his work.	D2		
	(A) Alignment of Course Intended : Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		ıtcom	es (Knowledge a	and Understanding) to
	<b>Course Intended Learning Outcomes</b>	Teacl	hing S	Strategies	Assessment Strategies
a1	Define Quality control in drugs manufacturing.	Lectures, D	Discus	ssion.	Mid term exam
a2	Explain different type of Quality control.	researching in groups for topics course as assignments  Final term exam			Final term exam
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Ou	ıtcom	es (Intellectual S	Skills) to Teaching Strategies
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teacl	hing S	Strategies	Assessment Strategies

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





b1	Differentiate between different methods of drugs preparations and analysis.	Large or small group discussion	Participation& semester work	
b2	Use the necessary knowledge to maintain the quality of drugs.	Small Group Projects		
(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:				
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies	
c1	Analyzes and carry out test for drugs relating to qualitative &quantities' information	Independent Research	Practical exam	
c2				
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended	Learning Outcomes (Transferable	le Skills) to Teaching	
	<b>Strategies and Assessment Methods</b>	s:		
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies	
d1	Accepts Attitude on team working.		Workbook Assignments	
d2	Manages, controls time and organize his work.			

### **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

	2. 2.1.001.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.				
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	• Quality control Definition .	1	2	
2		Types of quality control.	2	2	
3		-G. M.P as a type of Q.CI.S.O in drug manufacturing	3	2	
4	In processes Quality control (Raw Materials)	<ul><li>sampling:</li><li>Solid R.M. &amp;Liquid R.M</li></ul>	4	2	
5		-Analysis: Physical &Chemical tests	5	2	





6		-Packaging Materials analysis	6	2	
7		Midterm exam	7	2	
8	Examples of Physical Quality control on:	<ul><li>syrup &amp; suspensions:</li><li>pH, density, viscosity, sedimentation.</li></ul>	8	2	
9		<ul><li>tablets &amp; capsules:</li><li>Weight variation, hardness,</li></ul>	9	2	
10		riability, disintegration, dissolution.	10	2	
11		• Cream & ointments: weight variation, homogenisty.	11	2	
12	Examples of Chemical Quality control	a. Spectrophotometric method (UV,VIS,IR,&NMR) theory,	12	2	
13		principle of work qualitative and quantitative use .	13	2	
14	Chromatography and general concept of extraction	- chromatography , types of chromatography	14	2	
15		-general concept of extraction - H.P.L.C, Column & Gas chromatography. Thin layer Chromatography.	15	2	
16		Final exam	16	2	
	Number of Wee	ks /and Units Per Semester	16	32	

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:				
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1	Solid dosage form: -Hardness of tabletsFriability of tablets.	1	2		
2	Solid dosage form: -Disintegration of tablets.	2	2		
3	Liquid dosage form: -Density of Liquids.	3	2		
4	Liquid dosage form: - Volume variation of syrup.	4	2		
5	Semi Solid dosage form: -Homogeneity of ointment &cream.	5	2		

#### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





6	Spectrophotometric method	6	2	
7	Midterm exam	7	2	
8	Extraction	8	2	
9	Thin layer Chromatography	9	2	
10	-	10	2	
11	-	11	2	
12	-	12	2	
13	-	13	2	
14	-	14	2	
15	Final exam	15	2	
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		30	

<b>C.</b> '	C. Tutorial Aspect:			
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)
1				
Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester		14	28	

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1. Interactive lectures
- 2. Group discussion- Problem solving
- 3. Skill Lab -Lab report4. Presentation- Cooperative learning

VI.	VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:				
49-	Participation& semester work				
50-	Mid term exam				
51-	Practical exam				
52-	Quizzes				

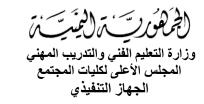
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





53- Workbook Assignments
--------------------------

VI	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1							
2							
3							
	Total						

VIII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:							
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes			
1								
	Total		100	100%				

#### **IX.** Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

World Health Organization -Technical report-Specification for pharmaceutical preparation - 2th edition. W.H.O. Geneva - 1992.

2- Essential References:

Library books

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

**Websites:** 

- An Online Medical Dictionary

### X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)

1 Class Attendance:





	Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

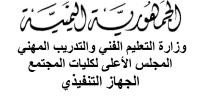
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

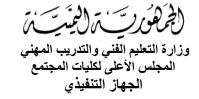
Executive Board





# SYLLABUS YEAR (3) SEMESTER (2)



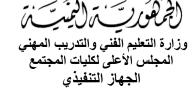


I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	<b>Professional Ethics</b>				
2	Course Code & Number:					
3		Theory	Credit Hours		Lab.	
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Hours	
		2	2			
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:					
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):					
6	Co -Requisite (if any):					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:					
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester	Based Syst	em		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course:					
12	Prepared by:					
13	Date of Approval:					

II.	Course Description:					
	II. Course Intended Learning outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)				
X. Knowledge and Understanding: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:						
a1	Define ethics, bioethics, moral, morality, moral dilemma, professional values and models of relationship					

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





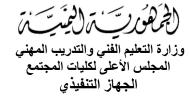
a2	Describe the concepts, principles and theories of ethics and their relationship to clinical practice		
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	e cou	rse, students will be able to:
b1	Compare between Value, Beliefs an Attitude		
b2	Differentiate between ethics, morality, Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics, clinical ethics & Law		
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful co	mpleti	on of the course, students will be able to:
c1	Use appropriate interpersonal skills when handling ethics		
c2	Apply Nurse-patient relationship in professional manner		
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:
d1	Conceptualize ethics, morality, Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics, clinical ethics& Law		
d2	Identify ethics of nursing profession, the human rights and legal issues related to Yemen community		

### (A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:

	Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods.						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	- Paching Strategies					
a1	Define ethics, bioethics, moral, morality, moral dilemma, professional values and models of relationship	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>				
a2	Describe the concepts, principles and theories of ethics and their relationship to clinical practice	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>				

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board** 





	and Assessment Methods:		
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
b1	Compare between Value, Beliefs an Attitude	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
b2	Differentiate between ethics, morality, Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics, clinical ethics & Law	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		al and Practical Skills) to
Course Intended Learning Outcomes		Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	Use appropriate interpersonal skills when handling ethics	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
c2	Apply Nurse-patient relationship in professional manner	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Strategies and Assessment Methods		ole Skills) to Teaching
Course Intended Learning Outcomes		Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
<b>d</b> 1	Conceptualize ethics, morality, Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics, clinical ethics& Law	<ul> <li>Classroom discussions,</li> <li>Problems solving</li> <li>Case study analysis</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Identify ethics of nursing profession, the human rights and legal issues related to Yemen community	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





■ Case study analysis
-----------------------

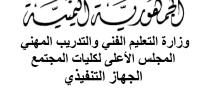
#### **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	<ul> <li>The practice of nursing         <ul> <li>History of nursing occupation</li> <li>Characteristics of nursing occupation</li> <li>Ethics of nursing occupation</li> <li>Duties and responsibilities of nursing</li> <li>Laws of practicing nursing occupation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Main Definitions:         <ul> <li>Ethics, Bioethics, Moral, Morality, and Moral dilemma</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2	2	a1, b1, d1
2	The caring relationship.	<ul><li>Models of relationship</li><li>Nurse-patient relationship</li><li>Doctor-patient relationship</li></ul>	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
3	Values and value- statement	<ul> <li>Professional values:         <ul> <li>Value, Beliefs an Attitude</li> </ul> </li> <li>Professional Values in community health</li> </ul>	1	1	a1, b1, d1
4	Theories and principles of ethics	■ Theories:  - Utilitarian.  - Deontologic.  ■ Principles:  - Autonomy.  - Beneficence.  - Confidentiality.  - Fidelity.  - Justice.  - Non maleficence.  - Paternalism.  - Veracity.	1	1	a1, b1, d1
5	Patient Rights	<ul><li>Human rights</li><li>Patient rights</li></ul>	1	1	a1, b1, d1

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board



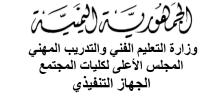


		Childbearing Women			
		<ul><li>Reproductive Rights</li></ul>			
6		Midterm exam	1	1	a1, b1, c1, d1
7	Types of ethical problems	<ul> <li>Confidentiality.</li> <li>Trust issues.</li> <li>Refusing care</li> <li>End of life issues.</li> <li>Advance Directives</li> <li>Informed Consent</li> </ul>	2	2	a2, b2, d2
8	Ethical and legal Issues	<ul> <li>Legal aspects of maternity and perinatal care</li> <li>Ethical and legal considerations prior to conception         <ul> <li>Artificial Insemination</li> <li>In Vitro fertilization and embryo transfer</li> <li>Surrogate Mothers</li> <li>Amniocentesis</li></ul></li></ul>	2	2	a2, b2, d2
9	Ethical and legal considerations	<ul> <li>Ethical and legal considerations in abortion</li> <li>Ethical and legal considerations for the fetus and sick neonate         <ul> <li>The Fetus</li> <li>Fetal Research</li> <li>Fetal Therapy</li> </ul> </li> <li>The Neonate and effects of invasive procedures</li> <li>Ethical issues in research</li> <li>Ethical issues between nurses and physicians:         <ul> <li>Disagreements about the proposed medical regimen.</li> <li>Unprofessional, incompetent, unethical or illegal physician practice.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	3	a2, b2, c2, d2
10		Final exam	1	1	a2, b2, c2, d2
	Number of Weeks	/and Units Per Semester			

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

#### Ministry of Technical Education **And Vocational Training** ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations
- Brain storming Role-play and simulation
- Small group discussion
- Learning tasks and activities
- Problems solving
- Case study analysis

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

VII. Assignments:							
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	Assignment 1: Ethical and moral dilemma	W5	5	a1, c1			
2	Assignment 2: Ethical issues in research	W11	5	a2, b2, c2			
	Total 10						

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:							
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes			
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c2,			
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2			
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1			
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2			
	Total 100 100%							

### **IX.** Learning Resources:

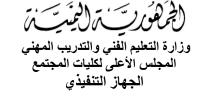




• Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, <b>Title</b> , Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example
2- Essential References:
3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:
Websites:

	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.





I. Course Identification and General Information:						
1	Course Title:	Communication Skill				
2	Course Code & Number:					
3		Theory	Credit Hours		Lab.	
	Credit Hours	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Hours	
		2	2			
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is					
	offered:					
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):					
6	Co -Requisite (if any):					
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:					
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester	Based Syst	em		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full Time				
11	<b>Location of Teaching the Course:</b>					
12	Prepared by:					
13	Date of Approval:					

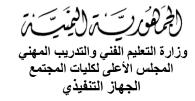
II.	Course Description:	

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	1. Course Intended Learning outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referen	ced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)
	nowledge and Understanding: Upon successful to:	completion	of the course, students will be
a1	Identify process, levels, barriers and strategies of communication and techniques of effective communication		
a2	Recognize the characteristics of verbal and nonverbal communication, levels of communication, barriers to effective communication and communication blokes		
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	course, studer	its will be able to:
b1	Differentiate between therapeutic and non-therapeutic communication		
b2	Integrate ethical principles and concepts with nursing practice as a foundation for decision- making		
C. Pro	fessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful con	pletion of the	course, students will be able to:
c1	Applies techniques of effective communication		
c2	Communicate with clients with impaired hearing, speech, or cognition		
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	e course, stud	ents will be able to:
d1	Establish effective inter-personal relations with patients, families & co-workers		
d2	Describe the elements of collaborative professional communication		

#### (A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to **Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods: Course Intended Learning Teaching Strategies Assessment Strategies Outcomes** Identify process, levels, barriers and Interactive lecture a1 Assignments strategies of communication and Seminars and student Quizzes techniques effective of presentations communication Mid-term Exam Brain storming, role-play and Final exam simulation Presentations Small group for discussing

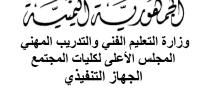




	Executive Doard					
a2	Recognize the characteristics of verbal and nonverbal communication, levels of communication, barriers to effective communication and communication blokes	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> <li>Brain storming, role-play and simulation</li> <li>Small group for discussing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Final exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>			
(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies						
	and Assessment Methods:					
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
b1	Differentiate between therapeutic and non-therapeutic communication	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>			
b2	Integrate ethical principles and concepts with nursing practice as a foundation for decision-making	<ul> <li>Interactive lecture</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Role-play &amp; simulation</li> <li>Small group discussions</li> <li>Seminars and student presentations</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>			
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		and Practical Skills) to			
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			
c1	Applies techniques of effective communication	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>			
c2	Communicate with clients with impaired hearing, speech, or cognition	<ul> <li>Active learning,</li> <li>Small group learning.</li> <li>Learning tasks and activities</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Assignments</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Mid-term Exam</li><li>Final exam</li></ul>			
(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies			

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





d1	Establish effective inter-personal relations with patients, families & co-workers	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>
d2	Describe the elements of collaborative professional communication	<ul><li>Classroom discussions,</li><li>Problems solving</li><li>Case study analysis</li></ul>	<ul><li>Presentations</li><li>Case Studies</li><li>Learning activities</li></ul>

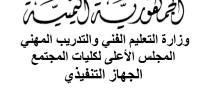
### **IV.** Course Contents:

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

No.	Units/Topics List		Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Review of	-	Definition;	1	2	a1, b1, d1
	Communication	•	Elements of communication			
	Process	•	Factors that influence the			
			communication process			
		•	Barriers of communication			
2	Levels of	-	Basic levels of communication.	2	2	a1, b1, c1,
	communication.		✓ Interpersonal			d1
			✓ Intrapersonal			
			Communication			
			✓ Group Communication			
		•	Space in communication			
			✓ Intimate space			
			✓ Personal space			
			✓ Public space			
3	Types of	-	Types of communication	2	4	a1, b1, c1,
	communication	-	Verbal communication			d1
		-	Non-verbal communication			
		-	Characteristics			
		•	Listening & hearing	_		
4	Therapeutic and	•	Therapeutic communication	2	4	a1, b1, c1,
	non therapeutic		✓ Elements			d1
	communication.		✓ Principles of therapeutic			
			interaction			
			✓ Barriers			
			✓ Traits of Therapeutic			
			Communication			
		•	Non-therapeutic			
			communication			

#### Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board**





5		Midterm exam	1	2	a1, b1, c1, d1
6	Communication blokes	<ul> <li>Communication blokes</li> </ul>	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
7	Effective Communication	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Importance</li> <li>Principles</li> <li>Basic abilities for effective communication</li> <li>Barriers to effective communication</li> </ul>	2	4	a2, b2, c2, d2
8	Collaborative professional communication	Collaborative professional communication	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
9	Communicate with clients with impaired hearing, speech, or cognition.	Communicate with clients with:  Impaired hearing, Impaired speech, Impaired cognition.	2	4	a2, b2, c2, d2
10		Final exam	1	2	a2, b2, c2, d2
	Number of Week	s /and Units Per Semester			

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- Interactive lecture
- Seminars and student presentations
- Brain storming

- Role-play and simulation Small group discussion Learning tasks and activities
- Problems solving Case study analysis

### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

- Assignments
- Quizzes
- Mid-term exam
- Final term exam

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





VII. Assignments:							
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	Assignment 1: Therapeutic and non-therapeutic communication	W5	5	a1, c1			
2	Assignment 2: communication blocks	5	a2, b2, c2				
	Total 10						

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes		
1	Assignments	W5,11	10	10%	a1, b1, a2, b2, c2,		
2	Quizzes 1 & 2	W3, 9	10	10%	a1, a2, b1, b2		
3	Mid-Term Theoretical Exam	W7	20	20%	a1, b1, c1, d1		
4	Final Theoretical Exam	W16	60	60%	a2, b2, c2, d2		
	Total	100	100%				

### **IX.** Learning Resources:

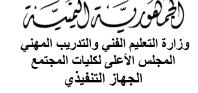
- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
  - 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example
  - 2- Essential References:
  - 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

•

- X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007) تترك كما هي
- 1 | Class Attendance:





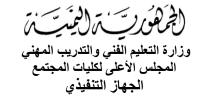
	Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	Tardiness: A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics			
2	Course Code & Number:				
		Credit	Theory	Hours	Lab. Hours
3	Credit Hours:	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	
		3 hr	2hr	-	1hr
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	3 <sup>rd</sup> year / 1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	None			
6	Co –Requisite (if any):	None			
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma degree of pharmacy			
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English			
9	Study System:	Semeste	r		
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time	<b>;</b>		
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	Faculty:			
11	مكان تدريس المقرر				كلية
12	Prepared by:	وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني			
13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22		

### II. Course Description: وصف المساق

. This course is devoted to the exploration and examination of the physical and physicochemical behavior of drugs, dosage forms, and drug delivery systems in physiological milieu and their implications for pharmaceutical care. Drug absorption processes, bioavailability, and bioequivalence will be highlighted. Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic concepts, including absorption kinetics, volume of distribution, and compartmental models, will be introduced to the student.

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





	III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)	Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)			
	<b>nowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successfule to:	ul co	mpletion of the course, students will be		
a1.1	Students will Acquire: Understand the compartmental modeling and it's significance and understand drug absorption, distribution and elimination	A1	<b>A1</b>		
a1.2	Understand drug clearance including (total, renal and hepatic clearance) and understand pharmacokinetics and biopharmaceutics after I.V bolus, I.V infusion, and oral administration of drugs.	A2	A2		
a1.3	Understand protein binding and its effects and understand bioavailability and bioequivalence	<b>A3</b>	A3		
a1.4	Understand Multiple dosage regimen and Have a knowledge on biopharmaceutics considerations in dosage form design	A4	A4		
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of th	e cou	rse, students will be able to:		
b1 .1	Students will Able to: Able to analyze and scientifically use equations, which will help him, understand the processes that the drug undergoes inside the system and the fate of this drug.	B1	B1		
C. Pro	ofessional and Practical Skills: Upon successful	compl	etion of the course, students will be able to:		
c1	Nono	C1			
c2		C2			
D. Tra	ansferable Skills: Upon successful completion of	the co	ourse, students will be able to:		
d 4.1	Communication, Scientific research skills by using modern technologies	D1	D1		
d 4.2	Work in team, and have skills in solving problems and work smoothly in-group and under stress.	D2	D2		

### **IV.** Course Contents:

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training



ligh<del>er Council of Community Collogo</del> (A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to

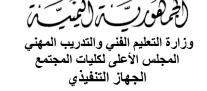
Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
a1 Students will Acquire: Understand the compartmental modeling and it's significance and understand drug absorption, distribution and elimination	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Assignments and case studies</li><li>Discussion</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and Final exams</li></ul>				
a2 Understand drug clearance including (total, renal and hepatic clearance) and understand pharmacokinetics and biopharmaceutics after I.V bolus, I.V infusion, and oral administration of drugs.	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Assignments and case studies</li><li>Discussion</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and Final exams</li> </ul>				
Understand protein binding and its effects and understand bioavailability and bioequivalence	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Assignments and case studies</li><li>Discussion</li></ul>	<ul><li>Class participation</li><li>Test</li><li>Quizzes</li><li>Midterms and Final exams</li></ul>				
Understand Multiple dosage regimen and Have a knowledge on biopharmaceutics considerations in dosage form design	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Assignments and case studies</li><li>Discussion</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and Final exams</li> </ul>				
(B) Alignment of Course Intended and Assessment Methods:	Learning Outcomes (Intel	lectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies				
Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
b1 Students will Able to: Able to analyze and scientifically use equations, which will help him, understand the processes that the drug undergoes inside the system and the fate of this drug.	<ul><li>Lectures</li><li>Solve Exercises</li><li>Discussions.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class participation</li> <li>Test</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterms and Final exams</li> </ul>				
(C) Alignment of Course Intended Teaching Strategies and Assessmen		essional and Practical Skills) to				

	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies
c1	None		

(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching **Strategies and Assessment Methods:** 

#### A. Theoretical Aspect:

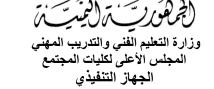




		Course Intended Learning Outcomes		Teaching Strategies		Asses	ssment Strategies	
I	d1	Communication, Scientific research		Assignment	•	Pres	entations	
		skills by using modern technologies	•	Exercises	•	Eval	uation	
			•	Focus Group				
	d2	Work in team, and have skills in		Assignment	•	Pres	entations	
		solving problems and work	•	Exercises	•	Eval	uation	
		smoothly in-group and under stress.	•	Focus Group				
ſ					·			

No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1		Mathematical fundamentals in pharmacokinetics	1	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
2		Review of rates and orders of reactions: 1st order and 2nd order: practice problems	2	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
3	One-Compartment mathematical open model	One-Compartment mathematical open model: intravenous bolus administration:	3	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
4	One-Compartment mathematical open model:	Elimination rate constant, apparent volume of distribution, clearance, area under the curve	4	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
5	One-Compartment mathematical open model:	calculation from plasma data, practice problems	5	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
6	Multi – compartment model	Multi-Compartment model: intravenous bolus administration: Two-compartment model: Pharmacokinetics parameters: half-life, rate constants,	6	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
7	Multi compartment model	Volum eof distribution, area under the curve, practice problems	7	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
8	exam		8	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
9	Drug elimination and clearance	Renal drug excretion     Determination of renal clearance	9	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
10	Drug elimination and clearance	2) Drug clearance ii) Determination of hepatic clearance	10	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
11	Drug elimination and clearance	Practice problems	11	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
12	Multiple dosing regimen	Drug accumulation, repetitive IV injection, loading dose, scheduling of dosage regimen	12	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
13	Multiple dosing	Practice problems Revision and second examination	13	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1-b1.2 d1.1- d4.1





14	Bioavailability and bioequivalence	relative and absolute bioavailability, methods of assessing bioavailability, short overview of bioequivalence studies,	14	2	a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2 d1.1- d4.1
15	Bioavailability and bioequivalence	practice problems	15	2	a1.1-a1.2- a1.3- b1.1- b1.2d1.1- d4.1
16		Final exam	16	2	a1.1-d1.1- d4.1
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester			32	

B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:					
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1	Weight variation test for tablet	1	2	d1.1- d4.1	
2	Weight variation test for capsule	2	2	d1.1- d4.1	
3	Volume variation of solution	3	2	- d1.1- d4.1	
4	Identification of content of tablet	4	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
5	Identification of content of capsule	5	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
6	Calibration factor of salicylic acid with Hcl	6	2	d1.1- d4.1	
7	Calibration factor of salicylic acid with water	7	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	
8	Midterm exam	8	2	d1.1- d4.1	
9	In vitro dissolution release test medium dis. water	9	2	c1.1-c1.2- d1.1- d4.1	





10	In vitro dissolution release test medium dis. Hcl	10	2	d1.1- d4.1
11	Dissolution test for capsule	11	2	d1.1- d4.1
12	Diffusion test of semi-solid (olieaginous base ) Diffusion test of semi-solid (water soluble base )	12	2	d1.1- d4.1
13	Disintegration test ( uncoated –coated –enteric )	13	2	d1.1- d4.1
14	Disintegration test (capsule )	14	2	d1.1- d4.1
15	Final exam	15	2	d1.1- d4.1
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	15	30	

<b>C.</b> '	C. Tutorial Aspect:							
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)				
1	None							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								

Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges **Executive Board** 





|--|

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- (a) Lectures
- (a) Ecetales
  (b) Exercises solving
  (c) Exercises solving
  (d) Collaborative learning / pair work / group work
  (e) Assignments
  (i) Home work and Report
  (j) Office Hours

VI.	VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:				
54-	Participation& semester work				
55-	Midterm exam				
56-	Practical exam				
57-	Quizzes				
58-	Workbook Assignments				

V	VII. Assignments:						
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)			
1	Homework Assignments	1-15	60	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4			
2	<b>2 Group Assignment.</b> 4, 8, 12 40 b2.1,b2.2,b2.3						
	Total		100				

VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:						
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Assignments	1-15	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,b2.1,b2.2,b2.3, ,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1	
2	Midterm Exam	8	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1	
3	Lab Midterm Exam	8	10	10%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4, b2.1,b2.2,b2.3	
4	Lab Final Exam	15	20	20%		
5	Final Exam	16	30	30%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4, b2.1,b2.2,b2.3	

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





6	Assignments	1-15	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,b2.1,b2.2,b2.3, ,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1
7	Midterm Exam	8	20	20%	a2.1,a3.1,a3.2,a3.3,a3.4,d3.1,d1.1,d2.1
Total			100	100%	

### IX. Learning Resources:

 Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, Title, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.

#### 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

- 1-Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics., Shargel and A.B.C. Yu., Appleton&Lange/MacGraw-Hill, New York., 4th edition 1999. ISBN 0-8385-0129-X
- 2-Shargel and A.B.C. Yu. Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics, 5th edition 2004. Appleton & Lange/MacGraw-Hill, New York. ISBN 0-8385-0129-X

#### 2- Essential References:

- 1-Merck Index: An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, & Biologicals by Merck, Co, Maryadele J. Oneil (Editor), Ann Smith (Editor) 13th edition (October 2001), Merck & Co; ISBN: 0911910131

  2. Phormacy: Physical Chemical Principles in the Phormacoutical Sciences by Alfred Martin, Pilor Pustame
- 2-Pharmacy: Physical Chemical Principles in the Pharmaceutical Sciences by Alfred Martin, Pilar Bustamante, A.H.C. Chun (Illustrator) 622 pages 4th edition (January 15, 1993), Lea &Febiger; ISBN: 0812114388

#### 3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

#### Websites:

- An Online Medical Dictionary

- 1	- An Online Medical Dictionary					
	X. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)					
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.					
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.					
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.					
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.					
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.					

Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board



وزارة التعليم الفني والتدريب المهني المجلس الأعلى لكليات المجتمع الجهاز التنفيذي

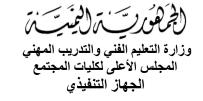
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies:  The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





I.	I. Course Identification and General Information:					
1	Course Title:		pharm	acology lV		
2	Course Code & Number:					
			Credit Theory Hours		Lab. Hours	
3	Credit Hours:3hr	Hours	Lecture	Exercise	Lub. Hours	
		3hr	2hr		2hr	
4	Study Level/ Semester at which this Course is offered:	3 <sup>rd</sup> year	/ 1st seme	ster		
5	Pre –Requisite (if any):	pharmacology l, ll & lll				
6	Co -Requisite (if any):	No found				
7	Program (s) in which the Course is Offered:	Diploma	degree of ph	armacy		
8	Language of Teaching the Course:	English				
9	Study System:	Semester	r			
10	Mode of Delivery:	Full time				
11	Location of Teaching the Course:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية Class				
12	Prepared by:	كلية الأفاق للعلوم الطبية والتقنية				
13	Date of Approval:	2021-202	22			

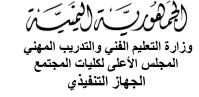
### **II. Course Description:**

Providing the student with the knowledge and understanding about chemotherapy.

- 1- Define and describe the antifungal drugs.
- 2- Explain the action and indication chemotherapeutics agents.
- 3- Classify antibiotics.
- 4- Enumerate the anti-malarial agents.
- 5- Explain the chemotherapy of tuberculosis.
- 7- Define the antiviral, Anthelmintics and antiprotozoal drugs.
- 8- Classify anticancer drugs and describe its adverse effects.

III. Course Intended Learning Outcomes (CILOs) : (مخرجات تعلم المقرر)		Referenced PILOs (مخرجات تعلم البرنامج)	
<b>AA. Knowledge and Understanding:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students w be able to:			
a1	Define the antibiotics. Antifungal, and antiviral,	A1	Recognize the side effects of various drugs antibiotics.



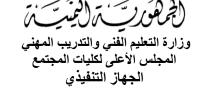


	Anthelmintic and antiprotozoal, anticancer drugs		Antifungal, and antiviral, Anthelmintic and antiprotozoal, anticancer drugs.
a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	<b>A2</b>	Explain Mechanism of action of
B. Inte	ellectual Skills: Upon successful completion of the	e cour	rse, students will be able to:
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	B1	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	B2	
C. Professional and Practical Skills: Upon successful			etion of the course, students will be able to:
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	C1	
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	C2	
<b>D. Transferable Skills:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:			
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	D1	
d2	work as team.	D2	

	(A) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Knowledge and Understanding) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	<u>Course</u> Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
al	Define the antibiotics. Antifungal, and antiviral, Anthelmintic and antiprotozoal, anticancer drugs	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam				
a2	Identify action and indication of the drugs	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam				
	Recognize the side effects of various drugs.	Lectures Group discussion.	Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam				

# Ministry of Technical Education And Vocational Training ligher Council of Community Colleges Executive Board





	Explain Mechanism of action of antibiotics. Antifungal, and antiviral, Anthelmintic and antiprotozoal, anticancer drugs  Lectures  Group discussion.		Quiz Mid-term exam Final term exam				
	(B) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Intellectual Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
b1	list precaution to be taken for each drug.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam				
b2	Deal with patient when side effect occurred.	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam				
	Able to determine any drug interaction which occur between drug-drug ,drug-food, drug-disease	Lectures Group discussion.	Written test Oral exam				
	(C) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Professional and Practical Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
c1	Perform some experiments in pharmacology.	Practical	Practical exam				
c2	The ability to interact with experimental animals	Practical	Practical exam				
	(D) Alignment of Course Intended Learning Outcomes (Transferable Skills) to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Methods:						
	Course Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching Strategies	Assessment Strategies				
d1	Present scientific topics in seminar.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam				
d2	work as team.	Seminar Group discussion.	Mid-term exam Final term exam				

### **IV.** Course Contents:





Α.	A. Theoretical Aspect:				
No.	Units/Topics List	Sub Topics List	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes ( <u>C</u> ILOs)
1	Introduction	<ul> <li>General principles of chemotherapy.</li> <li>Classification of antimicrobial agents.</li> </ul>	1	2	
2	Antimicrobials	<ul><li>Inhibitors of cell wall synthesis</li><li>Penicillin</li><li>Cephalosporin</li></ul>	2	2	
3		<ul> <li>Follow up:</li> <li>Cephalosporin.</li> <li>Carbapenems.</li> <li>Monobactams.</li> <li>B- lactamase inhibitors.</li> </ul>	3	2	
4		<ul> <li>Protein synthesis inhibitors</li> <li>Macrolides.</li> <li>Clindamycin.</li> <li>Chloramphenicol.</li> </ul>	4	2	
5		<ul><li>Tetracycline.</li><li>Amino glycosides</li><li>&amp;Spectinomycines.</li></ul>	5	2	
6		<ul> <li>Folate antagonists</li> <li>Inhibitors of folate synthesis (sulfonamides)</li> <li>Inhibitors of folate reduction.</li> <li>(trimethoprim).</li> </ul>	6	2	
7		Midterm exam	7	2	
8		<ul><li>Quinolones</li><li>Quinolones.</li><li>Fluroquinolones.</li></ul>	8	2	
9		<ul><li> Urinary tract antiseptics</li><li> Chemotherapy of tuberculosis.</li><li> Chemotherapy of leprosy.</li></ul>	9	2	
10	Anti-protozoal agents	<ul><li>Leishmaniasis.</li><li>Trypanosomiasis.</li><li>Toxoplasmosis.</li></ul>	10	2	





		Giardiasis and amoebisis.			
11	Anti -fungal	Drugs for subcutaneous and	11	2	
	agents.	systemic mycoses.			
		<ul> <li>Drugs for superficial mycoses.</li> </ul>			
12	Antiviral	Antiviral drugs for	12	2	
	agents.	respiratory virus infection.			
	O	<ul> <li>Antiviral drugs for herpes</li> </ul>			
		and cytomegalovirus			
		infection.			
		<ul> <li>Antiviral drugs for human</li> </ul>			
		immunodeficiency virus			
		(HIV) infection.			
		<ul> <li>Antiviral drugs for hepatitis</li> </ul>			
		Antiviral drugs for leukemia.			
13	Anti- malarial	Life cycle of malarial	13	2	
	agents	parasite.			
		<ul> <li>Tissue schizonticides.</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Blood schizonticides</li> </ul>			
		Blood schizonticides and			
		sporonticide.			
14	Anthelmintic	<ul> <li>Chemotherapy of</li> </ul>	14	2	
	drugs.	Nematiodes			
		<ul> <li>Chemotherapy of</li> </ul>			
		Trematodes.			
		Chemotherapy of Cestodes.			
15	Chemotherapy	<ul> <li>Principles of cancer</li> </ul>	15	2	
	of cancer and	chemotherapy.			
	immunosuppres	<ul> <li>Adverse effects of</li> </ul>			
	sant drugs	anticancer drugs.			
		Anticancer drugs			
		- Anti-metabolites.			
		- Antibiotics.			
		- Alkylating agents.			
		- Microtubule inhibitors.			
		<ul> <li>Steroid hormones and their antagonists.</li> </ul>			
		<ul><li>Others</li></ul>			
		- Cisplatin.			
		- Cispianii. - Etoposide.			
		- Procarbazines.			
		- Asparaginase.			
		risparaginase.			





		- Interferons.			
16		Final exam	16		
Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester					

В.	B. Case Studies and Practical Aspect:				
No.	Tasks/ Experiments	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)	
1	Study the effect of analgesic by chemical methods	1	2		
2	Study of action of anti-depressant on mice	2	2		
3	Study of anortic and locomotors activity of amphetamine and fenffurine	3	2		
4	Common laboratory techniques of anesthetics for animals studies	4	2		
5	Study the analgesic effect of morphine on animals studies	5	2		
6	Sensitivity of penicillin	6	2		
7	Midterm exam	7	2		
8		8	2		
9		9	2		
10		10	2		
11		11	2		
12		12	2		
13		13	2		
14		14	2		
15	Final exam	15	2		
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester 15 30				

Ministry of Technical Education
And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





C. 7	C. Tutorial Aspect:					
No.	Tutorial	Number of Weeks	Contact Hours	Learning Outcomes (CILOs)		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
	Number of Weeks /and Units Per Semester	14	28			

### V. Teaching Strategies of the Course:

- 1- lecture.
- 2- Discussion in groups.
- 3- Researching in groups for different topics as assignments.
- 4-Seminar Group discussion.

#### VI. Assessment Methods of the Course:

1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills

2- Mid-term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding

3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding

4- Practical exam to assess the practical skills.

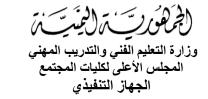
Ministry of Technical Education

And Vocational Training

ligher Council of Community Colleges

Executive Board





- 5- Quizzes
- 6- Workbook Assignments

to assess the knowledge & understanding to assess the general and transferable skills.

VI	VII. Assignments:				
No.	Assignments	Week Due	Mark	Aligned CILOs (symbols)	
1					
2					
3					
	Total				

VII	VIII. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester:					
No.	Assessment Method	Week Due	Mark	Proportion of Final Assessment	Aligned Course Learning Outcomes	
1	Semester work		10	10%		
2	Mid-Term Examination		20	20%		
3	Practical Examination		30	30%		
4	Final-term Examination		40	40%		
	Total 100 100%					

### **IX.** Learning Resources:

- Written in the following order: Author, Year of publication, **Title**, Edition, Place of publication, Publisher.
- 1- Required Textbook(s) ( maximum two ): مثال example

7.

2- Essential References:

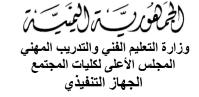
10.

3- Electronic Materials and Web Sites etc.:

Websites:

- An Online Medical Dictionary





2	K. Course Policies: (Based on the Uniform Students' By law (2007)
1	Class Attendance: Class Attendance is mandatory. A student is considered absent and shall be banned from taking the final exam if his/her absence exceeds 25% of total classes.
2	<b>Tardiness:</b> A student will be considered late if he/she is not in class after 10 minutes of the start time of class.
3	Exam Attendance/Punctuality:  No student shall be allowed to the exam hall after 30 minutes of the start time, and shall not leave the hall before half of the exam time has passed.
4	Assignments & Projects: Assignments and projects must be submitted on time. Students who delay their assignments or projects shall lose the mark allocated for the same.
5	Cheating: Cheating is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam or assignment. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' By law (2007) shall apply.
6	Forgery and Impersonation: Forgery/Impersonation is an act of fraud that results in the cancelation of the student's exam, assignment or project. If it takes place in a final exam, the penalties stipulated for in the Uniform Students' Bylaw (2007) shall apply.
7	Other policies: The Collage official regulations in force will be strictly observed and students shall comply with all rules and regulations of the examination set by the section and Collage Administration.